

PAUL G. CLANCY

EDITOR

DAILY GUIDE

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

Will There Be
DEPRESSION?

FEBRUARY

1954
I C D



35¢

Get to know Yourself!

Next Month—

American Astrology

On sale at all newsstands

February 17, 1954

Pisces Natives and Teen-Agers

(Born February 19th thru March 20th)

Be sure to read what the indications
are for you—from your birthday in
1954 until your birthday in 1955.

(see coupon on page 36)

American Astrology

Vol. 21, No. XII

February, 1954

Published in the interest
of scientific astrology and
the practical application
of Cosmic Law to the
problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life
easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

JOANNE S. CLANCY
Managing Editor

**AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS**

CONTENTS

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| WILL THERE BE DEPRESSION? <i>Rona de Thyge</i> | 3 |
| STAIRCASE OF ETERNITY, <i>Van Ingersoll Allen</i> | 8 |
| BORED? BOTHERED? BEWILDERED? <i>Warren P. Baldwin</i> | 12 |
| 1954 NUMERICALLY SPEAKING, <i>Clifford W. Cheasley</i> | 14 |
| YOUNG IN HEART, <i>Cullen Moore</i> | 17 |
| MANY THINGS Astrological Rice? More on Russia "Looking Glass" Moon-Sun "Quincunx" Tropical vs. Sidereal | 18 |
| PLANET PAN UNVEILED, <i>C. V. Martel</i> | 22 |
| AQUARIUS DEGREE-AREAS, <i>Vernita Churchill</i> | 25 |
| SOLUNARS, <i>Cyril Fagan</i> | 27 |
| GET TO KNOW YOURSELF! <i>Evalyn J. Adams</i> | 31 |

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|
| TOMORROW'S NEWS, <i>Edna L. Scott</i> | 37 |
| AQUARIUS' YEAR AHEAD, <i>Mathilde Shapiro</i> | 41 |
| AQUARIUS TEEN-AGERS, <i>Mathilde Shapiro</i> | 45 |
| DAY BY DAY, <i>Rose Campbell Starr</i> | 46 |
| TRANSITS FOR FEBRUARY | 49 |
| YOUR MARRIAGE PROBLEM, <i>Rose Campbell Starr</i> | 50 |
| YOUR GARDEN, <i>Charles R. Hook</i> | 54 |
| FEMININE FRILLS, <i>Mary Alma Kidd</i> | 56 |
| CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT, <i>Stella Ann Morgan</i> | 58 |
| MULTUM IN PARVO | 62 |
| WHEN TO ACT, <i>Ann McMullin</i> | 63 |
| THE WEATHER, <i>Francis J. Socey, Jr.</i> | 64 |
| ASTRO-COOKS, <i>Vertex</i> | 67 |
| TABULATED DAY CHART | 68 |
| ASPECTARIAN | 69 |
| TIPS TO TEEN-AGERS, <i>Mathilde Shapiro</i> | 72 |
| GUIDES FOR THE TWELVE SIGNS..... | 73 |

Weekly and Daily Guides

*The opinions of the authors are their own and
do not necessarily express those of the editor.*

American Astrology, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—International Circulation Division, Hearst Magazines, Inc., 250 West 55th St., New York, N. Y. The Title and cover layout of American Astrology are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyright, 1954, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone Bryant 9-7748-9. Reentered as second-class matter January 30, 1952, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 21, Number XII, February, 1954. Single copies at 35c. Subscription 12 months, \$3.50 anywhere in the world. All remittances for Foreign Subscriptions must be in United States Currency or its equivalent if by Money Order or Check. No foreign stamps accepted. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

A Steady Balance—

Within the sphere of our realm, money seems to be a rather necessary commodity to the art of living. But as all know, there are many intangibles which money cannot buy.

The wealthy take it for granted, usually all the time striving for that which the poorer country or city cousin finds obtainable in the simple things of life.

Those who have always been without money and suddenly acquire a windfall sometimes know how to use it with common sense while at other times they throw it away on seemingly meaningless objects.

Those who have always had money and unexpectedly lose it usually have the most difficult task, that of readjusting their whole set of values regarding people as well as daily lives and, at the same time, being confronted with the necessity of earning a living.

Again we are facing the same old legible handwriting on the wall—the art of keeping a steady balance while walking on the tightrope of life!

—*Millicent V. Spoor*

Will There Be

Depression?

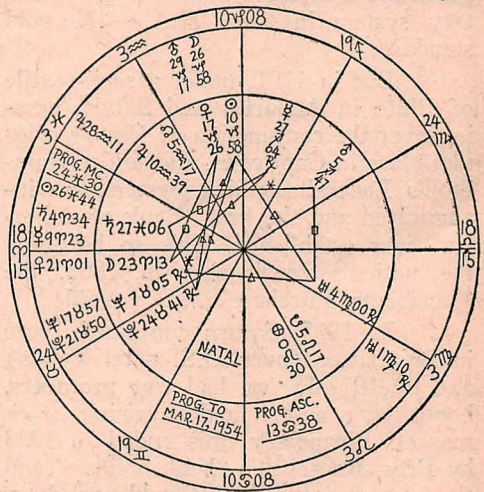
Economic Clock Toward Monetary Normalcy

IF you are basing your 1954 family budget, business plans or political views upon a likely recession or inflation in the U.S.A. monetary situation—don't! The planetary indications are for something quite different, a trend toward normalcy, blessed, healthy normalcy! But what is normalcy? In 1954, it is certainly not the same thing as it was in Victoria's era of 1854, nor as it was in Colonial 1654. Yet our 1954 version is toward normalcy nevertheless, which will gradually attain to a level plateau of a high standard of living, including *normal peaks* and *normal slumps*. But each will be within the limits of a healthy economy as the gradual switch from a boom seller's market turns into a normal buyer's market, without actual hardship. The reasons are long established in astrology.

In the 4th century B.C., Plato wrote his much publicized account of the "land of the West," fabulous for its gold and wealth. The 15th century explorers did nothing to dim the glittering reports. The 19th century immigrant was equally under the spell of the United States' easy money and plenty. Whether business man or laborer, actress or parlor maid, wealth and gold were the enticements. Even today, a fantastic mental image of universal American wealth is still an understandable source of envy in the minds of the world's masses. Planetically the reason is clear.

Pluto in 27° Capricorn in the U.S. natal (1776) chart is the Treasurer of the United States! And Pluto's "horn of plenty" is one of the great seals of the U.S.A. In its exoteric manifestation, Pluto is the planet of "hidden" assets and power-wealth. Its function is to release the social unit of the nation from material imitation. Throughout our history, we could not in past, present, nor will, in the future, escape being a nation of Pluto-rats! And as Pluto is, in the U.S. natal chart, in Capricorn and as this sign is

Rona de Thyge



Gold Standard Chart
 Jan. 1, 1879, Noon L.M.T.
 Washington, D. C.
 Progressed to March 17, 1954

ruled by Saturn, the planet of scarcity and shortage, while Pluto is the planet of primordial plenty, it is not strange therefore, that the relations between Pluto and Saturn by transit and by progressions, are ever of greatest economic import to this country. The synodic relationship is a kind of cosmic clock, chiming the hour of powerful financial events as these planets conjunct approximately once every generation. The squares, trines and oppositions are smaller time divisions of economic importance. Yet the conjunctions appear to bring solid plenty to the nation but amid a dearth of spiritual or cultural progress, for these planets seem simultaneously to manifest the extremes of wealth and poverty in the U.S.A.

For instance, the approaching Saturn-Pluto conjunction in the heavens (exact in 1852) in the pioneering sign of Aries followed the Gold Rush of '49, amid fantastic speculation and gain and loss. Generally, however, there is a curious delayed action factor between the aspect and its outer manifestation. For

example, in 1873, Saturn, just passed the Taurus trine to Pluto in the heavens, was conjunct to the U.S. Pluto in 27° Capricorn. This was the era of political gangs, the Boss Tweeds and Tammany Hall abuses, and the infamous "Whisky Rings." The development of the West was pouring money into the coffers of a few. And the national situation was so undisciplined that in 1879, it brought about the first coordination in the monetary system in the U.S.A. — the gold standard.

But in 1791, under a semi-sextile of Pluto in Aquarius and Saturn passing over the conjunction of Pluto's original place in Capricorn, Alexander Hamilton's Federal Banking System was inaugurated and the first "Bank of America" was established. This so bolstered the nation's credit that in 1803, the "Louisiana Purchase" was possible.

In 1915, Saturn conjoined Pluto in 2° Cancer (over U.S. natal Venus) and by 1917-18, we had war profiteers, bootleggers and a wildly rising stock market. Financially, this ended in 1933 by Pres. Roosevelt's "bank holiday" and the suspension of the gold standard, which is still in a suspended state. But the gold standard is also still our economic norm and standard. So the horoscope of the Gold Standard Act, which went into effect on Jan. 1, 1879, remains of prime importance to present and future economy. This chart, of necessity, represents a culmination of government legislation and is, empirically, a noon chart. This monometallic gold standard Act made gold the U.S. legal tender. Previously gold or silver had been equal as legal tender. The Act thus established the nation's economy on a basis of world parity of the highest monetary level—gold.

Pluto in this chart is in the sign of the banker, Taurus, in the second house of money, mundanely the nation's wealth and revenues; and, of course, trine its natal Capricorn place in the U.S. birth chart. But Saturn, in the 12th house Pisces, in sextile to Pluto, was lending a "behind the scenes" support, despite its other 12th house drawbacks and square to a retrograde Mercury, which was manifest by the then limited foreign business expansion of the era, amid domestic political scandal.

But Pluto's trine to Venus and

widely, to the Sun, more than sustained good will (Venus) and national integrity (Sun in 10th). Meanwhile, the Moon in the first house, Aries, symbolic of the people, trining Mercury, was preparing for what a few years later under a direct Mercury, became a realistic prosperity more popularly known as the "Gay Nineties." Jupiter, in the 11th, which mundanely represents a nation's Treasury de facto (as distinct from its wealth, natural resources, revenues, etc.), is sextile Mars in expansive Sagittarius, in the 8th, the public's private income (from whence taxes, etc., are derived) and the earning power of the citizenry. This Mars, however, is just past the square to a retrograde Uranus, indicative of the preceding lawlessness, especially in the West, and the abuse of the people's earning power (8th). But Neptune's position (first house, mundanely the people as a whole as well as the psychology of nation's masses) was not only trine Uranus but formed a grand trine between Uranus and the Sun, the symbol of Government. Thus unique but practical measures (Uranus in Virgo) plus "social unrest" and idealistic monetary standards (Neptune) combined to fulfil the Government's monetary stand (Sun). The strength of the chart is obvious. And the weaknesses, though real and recurrent, are not insurmountable. Saturn, the planet of limitations, fear and shortages, in the 12th house of Pisces, mundanely the department of the nation's secrets, inclined us to big business and big financial monopolies behind the scenes of national life. And all this is in square to retrograde Mercury, the planet of business, in the 9th, house of expansion, in Sagittarius. Thus big business monopolies, mitigated against small business, per se. We are not, nor never have been, like the French, a "nation of small shopkeepers." For even our little businesses become relatively big within a generation. But as we are also a nation strongly independent and full of rugged individualists, we also have a vast percentage of unique "one-man" businesses.

The Moon, the people, in reckless, impulsive Aries, is square to Venus, the people's well being, in conservative Capricorn, the sign of sound business. This aspect, however, has already passed the exact degree, thus its lessened force further freed the grand trine by ear

signs to greater operative effect, despite the American public's now world-famous extravagance. However, this Moon square Venus weakness is planetarily exact again by progression in January, 1954 and is thus of double importance. It is interesting to note that the sign positions are reversed. In the progressed picture, the Moon, the people, is now in Capricorn, which constructively represents sound conservatism, but negatively, it is symbolic of selfish fear and dread of any curtailment of inflationary profits. Venus, on the other hand, is in impulsive, pioneering Aries, in the 10th house of Government, especially the Executive branch.

The 1879 progressed chart has 13° 38' Cancer in the 1954 progressed ascendant, conjunct the U.S. natal (1775) Sun, indicating that public opinion is reflecting a renewed concern with home issues and monetary sovereignty. The time for initial governmental monetary adjustment is scheduled for 1955, when progressed Sun conjunct the original 1879 Saturn. Toward this, the progressed Moon (the people) will in the spring of 1954, be exactly conjunct progressed Mars in practical Capricorn in the 7th house of the nation's friends and enemies. And these are in wide trine to progressed Neptune and Pluto, all but conjunct in Taurus, the 11th house of the nation's hopes and wishes, and sextile the progressed Sun. But, most importantly, this progressed Moon and Mars are conjunct the U.S. natal Pluto in 27° Capricorn! This makes for some pertinent and startling research. Briefly, however, this progressed Moon and Mars in the 7th assure us of the people's full awareness of our foreign friends and foes. And they further assure their willingness to put the nation's assets (Pluto in the 11th) at the disposal of our friends in the form of foreign aid, as well as, of course, our own national defense. Meanwhile, progressed Jupiter, in the 9th of foreign affairs, dictates the spending of foreign aid through diplomatic policies.

But this progressed 7th house Moon and Mars are square to the progressed Venus, and also widely square to Mercury and Saturn, in the Aries 10th, the executive branch of the Government. It would seem, therefore, that the people as an organized unit, especially as voters in toto, may try to stand up

and sit down at the same time. For when the pinch of readjustment is felt (the wide square to Mercury and Saturn) in the form of reduction of inflationary profits and wages, en route to a return to normal profit margins to industry and labor, the people are going to be out of sorts (square Venus) with the Government's monetary program in general and with Pres. Eisenhower in particular. They will want a greater reduction in taxes and, simultaneously, a continued expansion of government spending; a balanced national budget and, at the same time, an all time high program of public and social benefits and securities. They will want, in short, the impossible! And Pres. Eisenhower and his administration's monetary and economic programs will be the target for the bias thinking of the critics of both sides, as seen from the Aries position of this progressed 1879 chart.

As a Libran, the President's planetary ruler is Venus. And progressed Venus in Aries in the 10th (1879), the Executive branch, is squared by the progressed Moon and Mars and is also in opposition to the President's own sun sign, Libra. Further, Pres. Eisenhower's natal Venus is in 5° Sagittarius, thus exactly conjunct Mars in the 8th of the 1879 chart! His efforts toward national well being (Venus) are to protect the national earning power (the 1879—8th house) by a sound, not inflated dollar, as well as to protect the public income from excessive taxation as much as is currently possible. But at the same time, he must spend in the overwhelming billions of the times for defense and foreign aid in this century-long situation of continuous hot and cold war. Yet certainly his 1954-55 position in regard to government economy is not enviable in the light of the public's progressed and scheduled angry antagonism (progressed Moon conjunct progressed Mars).

Government Curtail of Inflation

From the progressions of the 1879 chart, there is doubt that the government must and will curtail inflationary money. But neither planetarily nor practically can this be done in one fell swoop by stars or men! So Big Business and Labor alike, and individual citizens everywhere, will have to change their ideas about profits and wages from the accustomed high figure of inflationary values to a

more normal and less spectacular figure of, however, greater purchasing power. This will be gradual, for the full purchasing power a sound 100 cents dollar cannot be accomplished in one year or even in one presidential term. It could, perhaps, happen in 8 or 12 years hence, from the progressed aspects to the gold standard chart, and regardless of which political party holds office in the interim. As it is always harder to go uphill than down, this would not be a bad score against the last 20 years of inflation and despite the paper "lift" of the bolstering of our economy by the cleverly manipulated Treasury Reserves in gold bullion, which was made possible by the Gold Reserve Law of January, 1934. This placed the U.S. currency on a de facto gold bullion standard, and superseded the gold bullion reserves held against U.S. and Treasury notes for gold and silver. This occurred after Saturn in Capricorn opposed Pluto in Cancer and when the 1879 progressed Sun was sextile progressed Neptune; progressed Moon was conjunct progressed Neptune and trine progressed Uranus, sextile progressed Mercury; and all the while Pluto was conjunct the U.S. natal Mercury! This certainly made manipulation easy! But as the gold standard progressions for 1934 had 26° Gemini on the ascendant, the natal Taurus Pluto was in the 12th, square Jupiter in the 9th, the secrets (12th) of government monetary manipulations behind the scenes concerning this law, which was in fact, the repudiation of gold, have not yet been disclosed. They well may be in 1954.

Last summer, Senator Styles Bridges (N.H.) introduced "The Gold Redemption Act of 1954," . . . "the purpose of which is to . . . pave the way for a return to the gold standard when the proper time for such action arrives. Twenty years of unlimited 'counterfeiting'—which is what gold repudiation introduced—is very difficult to stop; our economy is adjusted to the process of gradual and constant inflation and to stop the whittling away of the value of the dollar would be jarring . . . even though the ultimate results must be salutary."★

There are difficulties ahead, but the chief of these will be the unrealistic

psychological reactions and selfishness of our own citizenry, for the above given reasons. And there are special times in 1954 for all to hold and share the responsibility of constructive positivism. For from May through August this year, transiting Neptune in Libra will be squaring the U.S. natal (1776) Mercury at the same time that transiting Uranus will be conjunct this natal (1776) Mercury. And as Mercury is the planet of business, it is bound to bring changes (Uranus) and schemes (Neptune) into explosive states. And as Neptune is the symbol of Communism, and occupies in its transit the 7th house of the 1879 chart, some Communistic move may cause further confusion to this domestic issue. Further, these 1954 transits are square the 1879 Moon. And as the transiting squares of Neptune and Uranus repeat themselves in early December, 1954, in 27° Cancer, in opposition to the U.S. natal Pluto and square Moon and Mars in the 1879 progressed chart, the people will tend to be up in arms against any monetary program which attempts adjustments toward the restoration of the sound dollar, or a postponement of same due to, as yet, unforeseen defense and foreign aid spending needs, as a result of bellicose activities in Asia.

Yet, we need not fear depression, once the boom begins to fade! For transiting Pluto in trine to the 1879 Moon from the 5th house of Government legislation will support the people's best monetary interests, as will the Executive branch, as seen from transiting Pluto trine the 1879 progressed Venus, at the time of the election. Further, Pluto continues to give power and money to the home front from its Leo position, the 4th house of the U.S. natal chart. Yes, there is much planetary reason for practical optimism and surety. For instance:

The progressed 1879 Sun (Government), conjunct natal Saturn, sextile natal Pluto and quincunx transiting Pluto, has already been evidenced in the first \$10,000,000,000 cut in the 1954 budget, below the last Truman administration estimate: The reduction of the Federal payroll; the abolishment of the Wage and Production controls—without the wild inflationary bugaboo and suffering of political Cassandras and critics. The scheduled cancellation of the excess profits tax and others, thereby putting

★*Human Events*, Washington, D. C.

more consumer money into circulation. This tax reduction picture, along with other tax policies altered to encourage more business spending and individual investment in sound business, is further borne out by the transit of Uranus (change and progress) trine to 1879 Saturn (taxes, shortages, limitations) and, of course, semi-sextile to Pluto.

Liquid funds of individuals, i.e. the U.S. people, represented by savings and investments, have in this fall of 1953, reached an all time record high of 239 billions—transiting Jupiter trine 1879 progressed Jupiter in opposition (in balance) to 1879 radical Mercury (business). But, wait until Jupiter goes into Cancer in the spring, over the U.S. natal Venus, Jupiter, Sun and Mercury, not to speak of its trine to the 1879 Saturn, sextile Pluto!

Farm price supports are a permanent feature of our economy as is seen in the 1879 grand trine of earth signs, regardless of the scare-politics pro and con. But it is likely that there will be changes in the present structure as the overall national economy adjusts to a sounder level.

Defense spending alone remains, per force, undefined in 1954, as seen in the Moon's progressed conjunction with Mars (the Moon is also the symbol of fluctuations). Further cuts in the defense budget are not possible until the Communist intentions in Asia and elsewhere have become clear, a thing not likely for many years to come! But as the 1879 progressed Mars has just passed the U.S. natal Pluto, it may be that some reduction can be soon attained perhaps through greater efficiency and new measures. Nevertheless, 1954 normalcy must include defense and foreign aid spending, since it would scarcely be "normal" for this country to be without adequate and continually improved defense in this century long era of armed conflict. Thus it must become a "normal" and constant factor for ourselves and our children.

In Jan. 1954, the 1879 Moon has progressed to 24° Capricorn, activating by its trine to the original Pluto, legislative changes toward the return to the gold standard. By 1955, this progressed Moon will be conjunct the original Jupiter in Aquarius but square to Pluto, although semi-sextile to Saturn. And all this at the same time that progressed Sun

conjuncts the original Saturn, thus bringing new light and vital benefic influence to overcome the old financial limitations, taxes, and shortages.

In 1962, the 1879 progressed Sun will be conjunct the progressed Saturn along with other vital aspects, so what is started this year should bear first fruit in 1962. Further cyclic relations between Pluto and Saturn will continue to bring tests. No great nation nor its people can go forward without cyclic struggle and challenges. Thus we find that in January 1956, Pluto in Leo will be squared by Saturn in Scorpio from the 1776 chart, 4th house of home and the 6th of work, labor and the armed forces. At the same time, transiting Saturn will be in opposition to the 1879 natal Pluto from the 2nd house of the nation's wealth, to the 8th, the people's resources. And as this is a big election year, it looks as if the U.S. monetary programs will be a vast bone of contention. It will require the greatest clear thinking, sacrifice of momentary gain and wide vision on the part of the voter to see through the monetary and economic panaceas that will doubtless be offered by all sides at that time. But the issue is not likely to be settled even then, for the next opposition of Saturn in Pisces to Pluto in Virgo, in 1965-66, may be reminiscent of the 1931 opposition, only more depressing and therefore a warning signal against a new kind of inflation probably in the form of equally wild deflation. We can avert the disastrous aspect of this opposition by establishing economically sound policies between now and then.

Finally, under circumstances we cannot yet envision, we find again a conjunction of Saturn and Pluto in the last of Libra, in 1982. As this falls in the gold standard chart's seventh house of the nation's alliances, a true and effectively working international world bank and monetary system may be established, which, though "squaring" our original monetary system of 1879 and our Planetary Treasurer's own banking house (Pluto, in Taurus), is an eventual and destined world system of which the U.S. may be the leader. But the details of this belongs in the province of a generation now in the cradle. Our job is to establish domestic surety and economic cer-

(Continued on page 11)

Staircase of ETERNITY

"It will be seen that we do not allow too much to astrology, but so much as we leave it is indubitable: it is the scientific and magical calculus of probabilities."—Eliphas Levi

Van Ingersoll Allen

HIS own horoscope should be impressed upon the astrological student's mind at the beginning as a kind of *mandala*, so well known that it should never be far from the eye of the mind. Not, of course, that learning one's nativity by heart presupposes its *understanding*; no one can understand his horoscope in *all* of its ramifications. But in traveling unknown roads, we should keep our road-map with us always, for the scenery we cannot visualize in advance will be made quite clear when we come to it, and until we do, the road-map will keep us from straying into the wrong paths to be lost thereby, or seriously delayed.

Solar Astrology

From primary astrology we realize that all humans are animated by the light of a personal sun, shining from one of the twelve signs which represent totality, and possess each a distinct genius and a characteristic mode of activity. Solar astrology is as popular as it is for the simple reason that it is basic, and as far as it goes, absolutely valid. It is necessary for the student to study his solar affinities so that he can establish a realization of the nature of his essential being. Each solar type, he learns, is constituted differently, and each type has a unique and very special contribution to make to humanity. He must realize his essential type since the only valid reason for seeking initiation is to prepare ourselves to make our contribution in the greatest and truest way possible. Indeed, how many potentially great contributions have been lost or seriously impaired because the mind of the creator was not firmly established in the understanding of the occult reality lying behind the facade of the material universe?

But perhaps the most important of all the functions of practical astrology to the occultist—be he neophyte or initiate—is the regularity with which it clocks off

the great periods of initiatory development. We know that, during the process of initiation, the candidate must recapitulate the entire course of humanity's development from the *Fiat Lux* to the present day. What is not so well known is that he must then be prepared to project himself into the future. The great Dr. Jung seems to recognize at least the former necessity (cf. Jung: *Psychology and Alchemy*)—which gives us hope that in some bright future the forces of occultism and exoteric science may reunite in their original accord. The initiate is given patience and reassurance when he witnesses the daily fulfillment of those things promised in his geniture, and he gains ever-increasing faith in the preacher's assurance that there is a time and place for everything.

It is rather common for uninstructed humanity to fear and therefore hate anything that it does not understand, and it is equally common for those instructed only in mundane things to believe that, when other people differ from them, that the differing parties are in error. Practical astrology clears the mind of the student from such preconceptions by dramatic illustrations of the fact that each human being differs from every other by the very circumstance of being born when he was and where. The result of this realization in terms of character is to develop an understanding tolerance of difference.

Opposites Complement

When the Arian learns that he is complemented rather than opposed by the Libran, he has made a great step forward toward the ultimate light, and he has recognized and resolved a problem which, to the individual ignorant of astrology, could never be truly solved because the real problem would never be recognized. Indeed, it is difficult to see how psychology can ever fulfill itself

without ultimately resorting to an absolute and natural segregation of types which, of course, is only possible by using the absolute and natural formula for such a division provided by the zodiac.

All in all, it is safe for us to conclude that from a study of practical astrology we prepare ourselves for possible initiation in (at least) the following ways: (1) We learn that we live in a moral and rational universe; (2) we learn our nature—inherited by past activity, and perfectly adapted to our future development; (3) we learn that difference is necessary to fulfill the cosmic purposes, and that prejudice or intolerance is tantamount to accusing God for not creating all men in *our* image; and (4) we learn that we each have a very special contribution to make to our fellows, and that it is our privilege and our duty to discover it.

Esoteric Astrology

Probably the safest point at which to draw the line between practical astrology and esoteric astrology is at the point where a man ceases to think of himself as a creature governed by the zodiac and the planets, and commences to consider himself an inviolable spiritual entity capable of using, of controlling to his own ends, these cosmic differentiators of force. From this the inference may be drawn that I believe in a "practical" esoteric astrology—adapted in every respect to Western man, and uncluttered with the complex mechanisms of other dogma. If I hint at, rather than expound this doctrine, I do so from a certain lack of liberty rather than from any lack of desire—and it is perhaps better to find one's own treasure than it is to accept the gems of another, which might well be unadapted to the need of others and therefore seem to them common pebbles.

Few of us will not agree that Theosophy is one of the great lights casting its beams toward the age of Aquarius. However, the great difficulty which the student is likely to experience in attempting to understand Theosophical esoteric astrology arises from Theosophy's having, as one of its phases, an "oriental" approach.

While it goes almost without saying that truth is truth, regardless of its manner of expression or its characteristic emphasis, I should like to point out that Astrology as we have and use it today,

is a *western* development, stemming (as does the bulk of western thought) from the Greeks and the Arabians. Now, not only is the very basis of today's astrology western, but also have the Greek and Arabian precepts undergone a thorough purging of whatever in them could have been considered near-eastern. What I wish to indicate by mentioning this is my suspicion that the oriental teachings are not easily brought into line with so distinctly a western philosophy as that which animates and pervades our astrology.

To the average intelligent man or woman of America (in whom is the bulk of whatever hope I hold for the future) eastern occultism is a confusing and not altogether vital thing. At best oriental occultism (for all its radiant spirituality) is truly meaningful to the West only when its concepts have been reformulated to meet the needs of our dynamic way of life. The most truly creative occultist of the west is the man of action, and all philosophies tending to passive contemplation seem to me, as it were, *atavistic*. They are not *incorrect*, but it would seem to me that those following them have lost sight of the fact that the mission of our age and our civilization is of a highly special type. We—following the very will of the cosmos—are the servants and worshipers of Jesus the Christ (an archetypal "man of action"), not the followers of earlier divine incarnations appropriate to other ages and other civilizations: and as such, the esoteric astrology which is most generally meaningful to us is the astrology of the West correlated with the esotericism of Christianity and the Christian occult sciences.

It seems to me that any Theosophist who studies true esoteric astrology would probably find it built logically upon Hindu concepts of astrology, about which I know next to nothing; however, it seems reasonable to conclude that this astrology would be more in harmony with Hindu thought in general than would our own—in Lilly's very accurate term—Christian astrology.

Also, I see little reason why a western man should be necessarily sent scampering to Sanskrit dictionaries in order to find his illumination. Not that in Sanskrit texts it could not be found, of course, but rather because it can be found just

as accurately in the teachings of western occultism, the great branches of which are (1) Christian Mysticism; (2) Kabbalism, in which I include Ceremonial Magic and, (3) Alchemy.

Eastern occultism may provide the western student with additional side-lights on the path, but no prospective candidate should ever feel discouraged because he is unable to master the highly foreign concepts which come to us from the East. No religion has ever been higher nor holier than is the Religion of the Christ, and there is no esotericism to be found in the religion of other times and peoples that cannot be found in our own. Needless to say, all too few Christians are aware of the supreme esotericism obtaining in the teachings of Our Lord; however, this will not always be the case and therefore should cause no disturbance to anyone. During the coming centuries the imposing array of Christ's higher implications will be progressively unfolded.

In Christian Mysticism, of course, as in any true mysticism, a transcendental communion with God is presupposed which presupposes the elimination of the intellection processes during this holy Union. However, it seems unlikely that the true Mystics of the Christian dispensation have achieved their union before they had come to understand the esoteric nature of Christian doctrine. In both the *Apocalypse Unsealed* and in the *Restored New Testament*, James Morgan Pryse has given fascinating and scholarly proof of the reality of such a doctrine. There were many in the middle ages who understood this Christian esotericism (better than Mr. Pryse) and perhaps the purest symbolization to be found outside the brotherhoods is that found in the Graal romances, those beautiful poems of initiation, concealing the most exalted under the garb of the most lowly.

But in the middle ages, the shadow of the Holy Office—the inquisition—was always over the initiate, and he dared never express more than a hint of the True Doctrine. It is only for this reason that Pryse's work is so *very* important. I personally would prefer an esoteric explanation from the pen of a Christian—perhaps from one of the Graal writers—than from the late Mr. Pryse—who not only interprets our Christian Scriptures in terms of Pagan and Hindu beliefs (necessitating thereby our retranslating it

back into Christian terms in order to make its meaning really vital), but also refuses to believe in such a person as Jesus the Christ.

This is to me incomprehensible. James Pryse believed (as was, of course, his right) that the Messiah was a fable of the pagan schools of initiation—a notion to me as impious as it is absurd. From the very roots of my being I believe that the loftiest initiation possible to Western (or any other) man is that symbolized by the orthodox as salvation through the *living* Christ. From this it would seem to follow that I do not believe that anyone was ever initiated either by a myth or by a *pia fraus*.

From the intellectual desire to the assurance of mystic illumination is a pathway of deep study. This means that the Christian Scriptures must be understood, and it is here that astrological doctrine is—apparently—the only key aside from direct intervention by those not open to discussion. The esoteric astrology of the New Testament is the truest of all esoteric astrological systems—certainly at any rate, for the West.

Kabbalism is a purely intellectual discipline, and at base, a true form of esoteric Astrology; it is one more gift of the Jewish people to the Christians and let it be understood, is not a *mysticism*. It is the science of developed intuitions and magical accomplishment as opposed to the spiritual illumination of the Christian Mystic. In truth, mysticism can scarcely be called a science; it is a matter of *love* rather than a matter of scholarly investigation: mysticism is in the truest sense an affair of the heart. Kabbalism is a true science although not, of course, a physical science; it is a method of ascertaining, not a reality of total knowledge.

Esoteric astrology in kabbalism is quite well outlined: we are taught the names and natures of the planetary intelligences, and we are taught how to draw the planetary forces down into our beings, to work for and through us for the good of mankind—if we aspire ultimately to the "Crown of the Magus," or for Satanic works—the gratification of our physical natures—if we be so foolish and wicked as to employ the debased kabbalism found in those penny-dreadfuls of the occult world, the *grimoires* of infernal magic.

Of course, there are in kabbalism certain

processes such as the anagrammatic Gematria, Notaricon, and Temura which have no particular astrological significance. But these are by no means the whole—or even the substantial part of kabalism (except in so far as we know that the Hebrew alphabet is its origin in certain constellations—a mystery about which only enough has come forth to make one very curious). Also, we might note that the doctrine of the Sephiroth is made considerably clearer by its astrological correspondences.

By far, though, the most purely astrological factor in kabalism resides in the magical practices connected therewith, and which embrace not only the mysteries of the planets, but—and more importantly—also those of the fixed stars. The attempts to unravel these things cannot but bring the student infinitely closer to the secret motives of the universe, and thereby they assure his continued progress upon the initiatory staircase until he can truly cry with Dr. Dee, "Oh, my God, how profound are these mysteries!"

Alchemy, properly understood, is nothing more nor less than the yoga of the West, possessing, like its Eastern counterpart mystic and physical disciplines, and having added a dimension which might quite accurately be called psychological. The basis of Alchemy's particular suitability to Western mankind is that it teaches the Union through function and *practical* endeavor. (We must bear in mind that the activity of the alchemist is always directed to a practical—as it were—tangible goal; by developing his character and his body, the alchemist furthers himself in his search for the Stone and the Elixir—which he found in the past and continues to find.)

In Alchemy (of which modern chemistry was a *by-product* rather than a perfection) we find a curious and wonderful synthesis containing elements both of kabalistic-magical processes and Christian Mysticism, the whole used and held together by the perfect logic inherent in Western astrological theory. The alchemist was a practical worker in the occult sciences. The alchemist must learn of and experience God in the holy tradition of Christian Mysticism; he must be as well an adept in sacred magic as was the learned kabalist.

But most of all the alchemist must be a complete human being; he must live a

man's life in a human world. He can be no sun-gazer lost in mystic blindness, he can be no troglodyte, and no sorcerer hidden away in the magical seclusion of his cabinet. The alchemist was, and (when he exists) is today the Physician, the Teacher, the Magus, the Servant of God, and the Brother of our poor humanity—who out of his boundless pity leads men to light. He is the ultimate manifestation of Pluto.

Since the purpose of these articles is not to dwell upon or to expound the nature of the occult sciences of the West, but rather to point out the supreme value of astrology in initiation, I shall not attempt to go into these subjects further. There are many marvelous books which teach their wonders. But one fact must never leave the mind of the student: over the entire Western development is the glorious framework of our astrology; it is the loom upon which the fabric of illumination is spun, and, while not itself *teaching* the wonderful mysteries, it is the key which unlocks the truth from the recesses of symbol and allegory in which it is stored. The formula for discernment of the true esoteric astrology of our age might be summed up in this statement: *it is the astrology of the West, correlated to, explaining and being explained by the occult sciences of the West, and sanctified and purged of all impurity by the religion of western mankind, which is the Religion of Jesus the Christ, our Teacher and Savior.*

Will There Be Depression?

(Continued from page 7)

tainty by which future citizens may operate effectively.

Meanwhile, there is no need to fear. Normalcy is not boom nor is it depression. There will be, for there must be, a drop from the recent boom peak of our inflationary economy. But this drop is estimated at a modest 10% rate, easily absorbed by the production and business increase and demand in response to our rapidly rising population. Betimes, honest thinking and, above all, unselfish willingness to sacrifice the psychological but unreal value of boom wages and profits for a full national security and economic safety are essential.

But regardless of the contrariness of humans, the planets declare the United States' road to be—in 1954—toward monetary normalcy!

Bored? Bothered? Bewildered?

Off With the Old

Cues for Scorpio: You will be happiest if you will keep struggling ever upward toward the stars. You are keenly aware of rivalry. Try the whetting-stone of advancing by leaps and bounds rather than paces. Lying back in silence for a time might accomplish this for you upon occasion. Your ambition can go twice as far for you if you let it stay in abeyance and beyond the suspicion of others at the opportune periods. This can be a great deal of fun, too.

Just let yourself be merry and gay most of the time. This will help to keep you from feeling the bitter pangs of ennui. You are a strongly original and independent personality—there is no use in trying to be humble or play second-fiddle. In addition you would only feel wretched in such a role.

Above all, in the long run you will grow weary with tried or cut and dried methods. So develop a policy of "off with the old and on with the new." Let your talent for innovating have play and devise new methods for work. At home, too, you can inaugurate new and unusual things. There is no reason in the world why your wallpaper or paint should not have a zigzag line like lightning running down the length of a room.

When you feel gloomy, it helps to go out among people. Nursing your unhappiness in solitude will only help it grow beyond your capacity to endure it. Talk about anything—solitude cannot be encouraged for you at these times. Only, remember to control your impatient temper.

If you have two or three real friends to whom you can confide your deepest troubles you will gain real profit. Your zest for living will increase and their conversation will help erase your worries.

Prosperous Affairs

Cues for Sagittarius: You are fortunate to have been born under Sagittarius, ruled by the planet Jupiter, which signifies success and prosperous affairs throughout your life. One might almost

Warren P. Baldwin

say that it is your destiny to experience a series of happy situations, lucky breaks and windfalls of various kinds. You will find that this keeps your life lively and expectant, so there is little reason for you to suffer boredom.

There is, however, one thing which will cause you real boredom and actual illness in a sense. You were born with a need for exercise and relaxation in the world of nature. Camping and hunting trips, or simple walks over the countryside, observing all that you can of outdoor life, are miraculous panaceas for you. Such things will dispel any tendency to gloom that comes upon you.

Your vivacity and wit require that you surround yourself with a group of intelligent people to whom you can talk freely. Yours is a social nature and without a large group of friends you tend to wither like a plant without water and sunlight. You don't enjoy life a quarter as much when you can't share all your wonderful experiences and thoughts with friends or companions.

It will always keep you busily interested to have friends who will turn to you for help and advice, and to give services and money to charitable organizations. You are willing to help people financially, but be careful that they do not impose upon you and also, try to make a thorough check on charitable or humanitarian organizations and be generous when these are found to be worthy.

Ever Onward and Upward

Cues for Capricorn: You are quite capable of finding real enjoyment in a quiet life where your work is one of routine and attention to detail. Some people would be driven screaming mad if forced to endure the routine and solitude which you truly thrive upon. Your ruling planet is Saturn which has jurisdiction over the calm and quiet life. You can be eager with restraint, a difficult feat indeed.

One thing troubles you far more than it bothers those of other Signs. That is a feeling of insecurity about money. You

are inclined to save and save for a rainy day. When your bank account is really very substantial you may keep on saving as though it were a matter of life and death. Your basic feeling of worry about emergencies seldom if ever leaves you. This is odd, because in other instances you may care little for material possessions.

Excessive spirits in anyone may become very distasteful to you. The backslapping type of person is apt to win what amounts to hatred from you, as does the enthusiast who never tones his voice down or stops waving his arms about expressively.

It is necessary for you to have a sense of going ever onward and upward. If, for a moment, it seems to you that your life or work is stagnant or that you are falling behind your previous status and achievement, you may become downcast and depressed. Fortune smiles rather unevenly, you must remember, and we all suffer setbacks and disillusionment about our lives at times.

You are a person who will glean much enjoyment from hobbies. You can give great care to detail and will be able to spend many hours on painstaking creation. Carving miniatures would please you. Try to find change often and associate with new people for spice and variety.

Human Dynamo

Cues for Aquarius: You are not one to blush unseen in a stagnant swamp of routine and conservative habits of thought and action. You are deeply interested in people and in world affairs. You have a mind capable of much original thought, and might innovate many improvements even in the world immediately around you.

You have a great capacity for friendship and this should stand you in good stead when working with many people. People naturally like you, and you can get along with very difficult people. However, it is best for you to try to find groups in which there will be no great friction to mar your plans and work. However deep your human understanding may be, there is always a limit to everything.

You are a person who can be lifted up unbelievably by small changes—a new dress, if you're a woman; a new shirt and tie if you're a man. If you can afford

it, a new piece of furniture or a car will bring you out of emotional slumps. You can derive great enjoyment from these trifles.

Unfortunately, when you consider the condition of human progress, you are apt to fall into a mood of defeatism and despair. You are prone to dwell on the bitter fact that wars keep going on, that there is starvation and suffering in many places although humanity is supposedly in an enlightened state. The best thing for you to do is to engage in pursuits which will lend your services where they are needed. Do not be inactive, because in reality you are a human dynamo of energetic thought and action on behalf of all mankind. Public service will profit you greatly, and you have much to give to it. This will make all your life more vivid.

Look on the Bright Side

Cues for Pisces: It is not good for you to harbor grievances and troubles within yourself. You will find much more joy in life if you will associate with people to whom you can impart your deepest woes and forebodings. Actually the mere telling of such things can lighten their oppressive weight almost unbelievably. Their importance diminishes by being brought out into the light of day, as it were. You are apt to have the trait of morbidity dormant in you, and sharing all your psychic experiences and fears will help you overcome this trait when it arises.

You are often able to presage the day in advance when you will be inclined to sink into gloom and morose unhappiness. So it would be well to make sure that you fill that day with friends who have affection and interest in you. They will keep you from going too far into a morass of unhappiness.

Also, you may find, if you take the trouble to think about it, and observe closely, that some of the people whom you have disliked are interesting and have reasons for seeming the way they seem. You really like people, so it would be wise to develop your understanding a little further. This will take your mind from your own problems, too. Many different types of friends can enrich your life immeasurably. The attitude of "he or she is not the type for me" is usually full of error.

(Continued on page 16)

1954

Numerically Speaking

The World Scene

NATIONS and parts of the world that will draw Universal attention during 1954 will be China, India, Egypt, Iran, Spain, Sweden, Finland and the small State of Portugal; in the Southern direction, Brazil and the Philippines.

Not since 1945 has the political destiny of China been as much in the balance as in 1954 and 1955. On the last point of this cycle, the choice was between communism and Western alliance; today it is between a closer tie with the Kremlin, or complete independence from Russia and a pursuance of its socialistic future with its own vast resources of territory, people and background as a new Nation competing for a distinctly national place in the sun. For trade, political and anti-communist purposes, Great Britain and Canada have already expressed themselves in favor of seating the New China Government representative in the U.N.

For the U. S. Administration in the past two years, this was too hot an issue, bearing in mind the Nationalist forces, now more than ever cooling their heels on Formosa, and the recently adjusted Korean truce. We can expect more in these directions with April, July and September.

A better unity can be expected between Indian and Pakistan objectives in 1954. Because political reaction to international problems the world over will likely respond to a lessening of the emotionalism so characteristic of the past three years, it should be more possible for India and her leaderships to find a better basis of mutual understanding with the objectives of the Western Nations.

Iran

The kingdom of Iran, most important to Nations East and West for its Oil reserves, as old Persia used to be for its rugs, has definitely realized that 1953 was a No. 9 year, culminative, emotional, ending a revolutionary phase of experience, and opening the prospect for a new phase of government. With the 9 month

Clifford W. Cheasley

in the 9 year, September, the Shah and his strong Premier Zahedi could end the tumultuous regime of Mossadegh and begin the reorganization of the Country's economy and relationship with worldwide oil users. The 1 year will see a new and better arrangement between British Oil Interests and the Shah's government, and thus another trouble spot for war outbreak was by-passed in the 9. Incidentally the change in government here was a further setback for Eastern encroachment by communism.

Germany

Perhaps the greatest setback that the Soviet has directly received in 1953 came from Germany. Earlier in the year there was the East German revolt against Kremlin rule, which though physically impossible to succeed, nevertheless drew attention from many directions. This was a first step in weakening the moral hold that Russia may have on the satellite nations.

In the 9 month of the 9 year, West Germany, under the recent Election, supported the Western Nations by an overwhelming majority of the people's votes for Adenauer. There were more repercussions to this, carrying out the Number pattern of a 9 year merging into a new cycle of international experience. The German election which was most conclusive, 9, fulfilled the vision and effort of Sec. of State Dulles. It also ended the diplomatic and political gunning for him which both the British and the French were engaged in up to August. Mr. Dulles was under an 8 year, indicating a chance for success to material planning and strategy. He finds himself, until after November 1953, more firmly entrenched than before, able to make his views and authority more acceptable abroad. In 1954 the way opens for some revamping of his foreign policies, and Mr. Dulles will have to prove his adaptability to a fast changing scene or he may be out of office.

Russia

In 1917, another 9 year, as in 1953, Russia passed a phase of her national political and religious history. The Bolshevik revolutions of the Spring and Fall of 1917 were successful, and with 1918, a new cycle of national experience had opened. After the ending of the 9 year, concentration by the Lenin-Trotsky Party had to be upon the internal situation, and a new order was born, in blood and purge, as it has continued.

It has been noted that the No. 9 has not been a too fortunate time for the foreign relations of the Soviet Union; that domestic happenings and confusions have forced attention more to the resetting of internal directions than to progressing in any world conquest objective.

Russia today is strong in human resources. Gigantic problems have arisen related both to machine and farm production, which call for the scrapping of many former approaches, which a large portion of the agricultural population has starved and died to fulfil—a strong army and air force, results of her atomic researches, but the two giant handicaps, viz., unsettled leadership and internal insecurity, prevent her from turning positive attention to any world aggression.

This 9 year first brought the death of Stalin and with this, an end to active Stalinism, which, like Leninism which it followed, was only in theory rather than in practice, remotely related to Marxism.

The Soviet is unlikely to have any leader to replace Stalin as dictator and arbitrator among the top leaders of its government. This important problem of permanent leadership, to properly organize domestic and foreign programs, would Numerologically calculated, need the favorable influence of 1954, and meanwhile there would have to be a continued insecurity which would affect all phases of Russian life, which, as in 1918, has the problem of reorganization.

In *American Astrology*, our July article on Russian Leadership suggested that Lavrenti Beria might chance his luck and attempt to grasp a position of supreme power during the summer. He did, in late June.

There is abundant evidence that communism as a whole has not fared very well in 1953; it has sustained more losses and setbacks than in many previous years.

The year has been upsetting to Russia's

planning both for further moves abroad and in relation to production of most kinds at home. Add to that continued delay and confusion in either finding another strong man to dictate, and arbitrate, or working out a dependable cooperation between general political leadership and that which directs and controls the Army.

Russia approaches 1954, a year for focus of direction and a new cycle of experience, with a severe internal problem, which she will have to solve before she can take up any program of foreign aggression, or seek to compete with the Western nations for dominance in world trade.

It is therefore possible to predict that there will be no war between Russia and the Western Nations in 1954 that the Kremlin itself initiates, for internal security must come first.

The effect of this knowledge on the people of Western Nations who have for so long been geared in all ways to expect attack, will be quite broad in its nature. The people of the U. S., who, perhaps more than the people far closer to the Iron curtain, have been made to fear, and have responded to all government demands to build up a strong national defense, may experience a collective example of what a year marked as a new beginning can mean.

By April 1954, the acceptance of the fact that the Russian Bear is not dead, nor has he been forgotten, but that he is farther away, busy at home licking some wounds and adjusting his internal mechanism, can lead to some temporary and useful relaxation, in which there can be some clearer public thinking than time has been allowed for lately, under the excitement, confusion and defense preparations of the past three years. There is little doubt that by the end of the Summer of 1954, the Western Nations will be in the strongest position yet as regards Russia, ready to carry through aggressive or defensive action as considered necessary.

A calculation related to the new fronts of 1954, which must be considered later in the light of happenings at present unknown, is that European Defense seems less of an issue in 1954, and new war clouds gather from the East.

Great Britain

In Government, 1953(9) has sustained the older traditions and the more con-

servative parties. In the last 1 year of 1945 the Labor Government had opened a new chapter of political experience for Britain, and the Conservative Party's indomitable leader, Sir Winston Churchill, had been retired.

Through 1953, with some handicaps both personal and political, this same leader has been able to hold the nation's progress to the Tory line of conservatism, demonstrating that a 9 year does favor old forms of national and public experience, just as No. 1 favors currently radical changes.

Sir Winston Churchill is in a very precarious condition of health, as is generally known. Numerologically, his Pattern shows an end to public office, following his birthday of November 30, 1953. There will be need to adjust to daily living on lines suggested and recommended by the lowered vitality of 1953.

In foreign affairs the future for 1954 looks bright for Britain. The tangles over Iran Oil investments, the trouble with Egypt over the Suez Canal area, are up for adjustment as the year ends, and will be solved by slightly new approaches during Winter and Spring. Expect resultant agreements in June to September.

From January through June, with easing of general import restrictions abroad, the Treasury effort to make the Pound convertible, a new phase of future trading which could not get far in the old year of 1953, will move into a more favorable angle.

American Symbolism

When the Eagle was accepted as the emblem of America, it was moulded for official use, with its head turned to the West. Centuries previously the progress of civilization from China, India, the East, had been westward.

In the early days of American life, which saw western pioneering, and American cities had already been established on the Eastern seaboard, the advice of Horace Greeley was "Go west, young man! Go west!"

The head of the American Official Eagle continued to look west until a day, midway through the F.D.R. era in Washington, the President declared that in future the American Eagle should face east and all future casts should show the change. The order was carried out and in the recent reconditioning, rebuild-

ing and redecorating of the White House in the Truman Administration, 1951-2, many of the old eagles in plaques, etc., were removed or were replaced by eagles facing east.

This may be news to many readers; to students of the cosmic sciences and of symbolism, it will have a deeper significance. By many, Franklin Delano Roosevelt was a partly conscious human instrument to sound a new note in Western Government, to destroy old forms with his Uranian personality, and his No. 5 purpose or destiny.

For the first time in at least five hundred years of history, Western eyes have turned East again, with a consciousness that there is power there which might offer a threat to Western supremacy. Consciously or unconsciously, F.D.R. symbolized the importance of this necessity, saying to present and future generations of the West, "Look east young man! Look east!"

The No. 1 year of 1954, reflecting as it does the Century symbol, emphasizes the struggle, not so much between Nations as between the old Western rugged individualism which physically and materially promoted this Nation of America, adopting and increasing the competitive economies of old world capitalism by freer enterprise, versus the true democratic ideals of freedom and brotherhood, which really founded the spiritual basis of the New World.

It is within the framework of human transition from "rugged individualism," through non-entity collectivism, to true individuality, the personal dignity possible to all human beings at different levels, that Numerology considers the measurement of each calendar year and attempts to interpret what humans will do collectively and individually, because of what they are.

Bored? Bothered? Bewildered?

(Continued from page 13)

If you will share all your moods with trusted friends, your sorrow and joy, your bitterness and enthusiasm, you will find that they can usually help you to look on the bright side of things. This is necessary for you. And it is necessary for you to enter into social activities, such as dancing and enjoying music and plays, in order that you do not draw too much into your little shell of secluded living.

February Guide for the

Young in Heart

Cullen Moore

The Man in Your Life!

Aries: He will be rather popular just now! Compliment him on his many friends or admirers. Curb a tendency to nag him about unintentional neglects. He is only "carried away" momentarily, if you play your cards right.

Taurus: This one may be a bit grouchy till the end of the month when he'll feel sorry about any temperamental outbursts. Don't force issues with him until this period is over. Much will then come to light. He's confused.

Gemini: If he's away this month, make sure he remembers you pleasantly through clever cards or short notes. But don't bore him with tales of woe just now. He likes guessing games. Be elusive. Let him wonder why you're gay.

Cancer: There is excitement of a secret nature around this man just now. If he can't tell you everything, it may not be his fault! Be subtle in trying to advise him about others. He may be unable to reveal confidences.

Leo: If you are his permanent partner, then you may receive a special gift from him or an extra expression of his interest. If he's in the mood to show his devotion and even to "show off a bit," let him. Inspire generosity.

Virgo: Wait for the end of this month before asking favors of this one just now! A maze of detail in his occupation may be preventing him from putting his mind completely on romance. Yet he would like to chuck it all. Conflict upsets him.

Libra: He may propose or express more than he intends if he is swayed by music or fascinating surroundings. If he is your legal roommate, keep the home fires plenty warm so he won't stray. Otherwise go ahead and enjoy teasing.

Scorpio: This one could jump from the frying pan into the fire if he is not careful this month! Hurt feelings throw him off balance. Someone could get him on the rebound around Feb. 16th or 18th. Stop him from feeling sorry for himself.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Aries: She likes directness of approach, and never more than this month when she may be finding it hard to make up her mind about friends, associates or sweethearts. Your candor, ardor or impatience tempered with humor wins!

Taurus: She is feeling frustrated and may blame you for something that is not your fault. Yet your broad shoulder would be appreciated if you make it clear that you are not laughing at her fears. Take time to listen to her troubles.

Gemini: You won't make much impression until she has finished with some absorbing distant matter. She is favored by messages however, and you will dent her emotional armor by phone calls, love notes, etc. Distract her with small attentions.

Cancer: After Feb. 18th you will make more headway with her. Keep asking her to help you decide this or that matter. She may be close to going overboard for someone who makes her feel "needed" and important.

Leo: This is an excellent time to propose to her. She will be receptive and thinking of permanent values. If she is already your lawful bride, now's a fine time to gain her cooperation in major "family" changes.

Virgo: If she appears "cool" just now, it is not her real nature. She is fatigued with the imperfect ordering of her life. Get her "away from it all," if possible, before romancing her. She is confused and frustrated.

Libra: She is at her fascinating best now, but may be a little too easily swayed by words or externals. Of course, if you want to use strategy, try flowers, gifts, and the small sentimental things that count so with her.

Scorpio: She is possibly influenced just now by conditions in some way connected with relatives or family. But she is too strong to be completely swayed by another. Persist. and show loyalty, which she values deeply.

(Continued on page 61)

Many Things

"The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbages and kings.'"

"Through the Looking Glass"—

What is the easiest, cheapest and least painful way to win a War? Not by weapons or men, but by bankrupting a Nation!

Harold Glasser and Harry Dexter White are names very much in the current news just now, both well versed and trained in the field of Economics and both given high key positions in the Monetary Department of the United States Government.

More money was spent during the Truman Administration than at any other time in the History of a President's reign of office, leaving a pretty bleak mountain to be climbed to keep America economically secure.

Adding 2 and 2 to make the inevitable 4—

Do you suppose?! these two men (warned against by the F.B.I.) who were promoted to top monetary positions had anything to do with this?

How much should a man, who overlooked written reports concerning these men, be judged or condemned? Was it just gullibility or stubbornness of nature which wouldn't let our former President admit his judgment might be wrong so that he went ahead empowering these men to handle and advise concerning secret documental data pertaining to the eventual economic welfare of his Country?

It is a great man who can admit a mistake when he is confronted with the factual evidence of it.

It is a greater man who does not try to whitewash that same mistake.

The responsibility which sits on the shoulders of a privileged few who are the representatives of millions cannot be taken too lightly.

The prestige that goes with these very important offices of our country must be indeed gratifying, to say the least.

But however misguided one may

be into blind, stubborn reasoning that what is done is right—could your conscience let you release a rattlesnake in a crowd just to see whom or when it would strike?!!

I, for one, would not care to live with my conscience after seeing the consequences of any such action.

Astrological Rice?

December 3, 1953

Placerville, Calif.

In your Scorpio magazine of November '53, on page 53 you tell us how to cook rice. It took me back to my youth, when everybody was teaching me how to cook rice, and nobody knew how. You will be patient with my blunt Scorpio language, because you know how we like to tear down to build something better.

For Heavens sake—give your reader's a correct way to cook rice. I made up my mind to get away from these cooks who didn't know as much about cooking rice as a four year old, and ask some one who knows if I must hold up the traffic. "Wait till I see an Oriental," I would say.

It was not until I got to California in 1927 that my wish came true. I saw an Oriental man going out a back door and I flagged him! "How do you cook rice?" I asked. He didn't have a chance to say: "Good evening." Viz: "You take raw rice and wash it well with both hands and rub hard in cold water. Keep washing rice till water is not white any more, which means the starch is all gone. Now have any kind of a pot (except aluminum) with a tight cover. Put rice on with cold water, about two inches of cold water above rice. No salt. Cover tightly, bring to a boil, then turn fire on real low. Do not lift lid. Keep it on tight for about thirty minutes. Then your rice is dry and done. Each grain is separate because you washed off all the starch. It should be so dry that the bottom of the rice is slightly brown. Oriental children will scrap among themselves to get the

brown rice left on the bottom of the pot."

Please give your readers this correct way to cook rice. I still shudder at my experience in youth trying to cook rice your writer's way. Cooking rice is a lot easier than that. I dare you to call in some Oriental!

N. K. L.

COMMENT: We don't run a cooking magazine BUT!—

More on Russia

December 4, 1953

Paris, France

On page 21 of the December issue, H.F.F. discourses at great length on the Russian State at its inception furnishing you with encyclopedia references.

Since I have made research for many years on the subject and delved deeply into history over it, allow me to write and give you the (to my sense) more Cosmic "Precis" of the positions viewed from the several angles of the manifestation. In fact, Rona de Thyge would appear to be nearer the truth than any other astrologer so far.

The Monk Nestor, for one thing, came on the scene much later than 862 and if his interpretation of the historical events could have been incorrect, owing, as states your correspondent, to the political, or rather religious factors, both his records and those of the Kievan Monasteries would not have recognized either 856, or 862, and still less the Emperor Michael III, as the basic foundation of the Russian Empire; but very likely would have confirmed the Advent of Wladimir in 972 as the real data for the primal rulership of Russia. Wladimir, we know, brought Russia into the Christian fold through his marriage with Ann of Greece at Constantinople in 988-89.

Rurik, from Serge Patonov's records—and they are the more valid of any works on the subject—came to Novgorod after the intermediary period of some 20 odd years of the various claimants to the Throne; not in 856, but he was called to form the permanent State in 862 when, on September 20th of that year, he brought Russia into Government and Leadership of Sovereignty; a State sovereign, as it were. Rona de Thyge was fully justified in sanctioning this Foundation and adhering thereto as far as computations are concerned.

To my sense, Astrology cannot be called "legendary" or empirical because it concords to the delineated data of historians, even if there should appear a discrepancy of objectives as regards the actual factual records. The minute you accept the unchallenged proof that Rurik intaured a Government Sovereign for all Russia as a workable entity, it would seem that no mere delving into queries over data, albeit advanced research, will alter this ipso facto that September 20, 862 (hour unknown) stands as the valid "nucleus seed" for the Imperial chart of all Russia whether Christian or not. Nestor never published his Chronicles before 1074 and every King, prior to that date, submitted his tribal and partial Leadership to Rurik as we know, thus establishing beyond question that Michael III had never been recognized as the founder of the Russian Empire, his dynasty superseded presently by Rurik, established body-sovereign in 862.

In the same manner, the Dec. 30 1922 USSR chart's date is incorrect since the rupturing of the all Russian State as it proved within time (but not space) was made at the actual outbreak of the Revolution when the governing legislative Body disintegrated (death through dissolution) and the People's leadership took the directive Powers that be. Nov. 7, '17 was the date as we know, in spite of the facts that the real status of the Governing Leadership (or Treaty of Union) was never signed before the first All Soviet Congress took place and ratified the de visu status. Astrology does not lose any of its mathematical and scientific claims because its objectivity concords with the variegated factors of its computations. When the spiritual (and here not merely religious), the psychical, or mental supersede, as they always do, the material objects at hand, the grosser and less reliable identity of the events occurring within the aggregations of substantial phenomena must be given second place in working out the specific chart, whether national or personal.

In the "physical" body, the incarnation or birth of the individual dates from the first cry of the infant; true, but what conscientious astrologer would not take into account the pre-birth factors, or the "metaphysical" reference

heralding the factual crystallization?

What is true of the individual remains true of Nations. When studying the all Russian chart of the Imperial Commemoration, Astrology reveals with uncanny accuracy the continuous line of dominations, from Rurik to the last tsar Nicolas, and through our research works on the subject we have found that Virgo was rising at the foundation of the State on that memorable date of September 20th while Nicolas himself (Sun in Taurus) had the 9th degree of Virgo in the east sector . . . strange indeed! Not really, when the French Revolution (Paris is Virgo) was the actual basis (mental and material) of the Russian overthrow of Tsardom.

The truly chemicalization of modern USSR can only prove a transient, albeit long in appearance, Leadership and we know that Saturn in Scorpio will not fail to bring its slow but wise and undefeatable "Mills" at work in order to redress, justify and rekindle the great Soul of Russia, an occurrence which, from the above-delineated logic of Russian—nay worldly—history cannot be far off . . . watch Pluto coming into Virgo, the sign ruling Russia's Ascendant.

I congratulate you and all workers of American Astrology on the fine cosmic spirit animating you both in the letter and the universal progression of the spirit.

C. M. de V.

COMMENT: We are indeed grateful to Madame C.M.deV. for adding to our storehouse of knowledge. The more we know—the more there is to learn, while the more we use the knowledge we possess the faster more knowledge is returned to us!

That U. S. Moon-Sun "Quincunx"

November 2, 1954

Sassafras, Victoria

My apologies to your correspondent "H.H." for the long delay in replying to his letter in re my remarks about the quincunx of the U. S. natal Moon to Sun. There aren't many ships traveling between our countries these days!

I should explain first that, in a period of some 25 years' research, we failed to find any evidence which would justify the bi-quintile as a valid aspect. In our investigation, we found that the quintile could be more properly called the outside limit of the sextile. We found that, instead of the orb usually

allowed for this aspect, it yielded definite results over a wide range—from 74° when forming, to 50° when separating. We found that, especially in cases where the Moon and Sun were involved, a 144° aspect was, in fact, a quincunx, although technically a bi-quintile.

Of course, it is agreed that there is no "adverse" aspect which is wholly adverse, or which fails to yield, in some respect, an appreciable ultimate benefit. Astrology would have few claims to respect if it failed to admit this very obvious fact. Equally, a technically "good" aspect can have adverse effects, because man's journey upwards is by toil, courage, and faith: "per ardua ad astra."

So we can agree with "H.H." that "toiling in the service of others" is not such a terribly bad fate, except when such toil is badly directed, or when it reaches a point where the life and total potential of the toiler is threatened. It becomes an important consideration, in a nation, because the nation can be injured by the incompetence of its executives in high places—a feature noticeable not only in the U. S. but in all countries in the past few decades.

I suppose I have a personal feeling about this. You see, I made some deep and valuable friendships with many of your boys in the dark days of 1942, and with one Air Squadron in particular, which suffered heavy casualties in the Pacific. And not a decade later, I had to see your boys fighting and dying in Korea, for a high purpose certainly, but a purpose which need not have been necessary, if some in high places in various parts of the world had been more far-seeing.

The thing which gets me mad about it is that the U. S. purpose is so badly misunderstood. Far more people imagine that the U. S. aim and policy is a queer kind of "imperialism," or an industrial policy without probity, than is good for the U. S. or for any of the many millions of people she has helped, without any motive at all beyond the admirable one of humanity.

If we break up the quincunx into its basic components, we find that it has an exact analogy with the 6th and 8th houses, these being in the quincunx angle to a given ascendant.

Thus a quincunx means "toil in the service of others"—the toil in itself its motive purpose, and therefore wholly admirable. It means also the things of the 8th house, which are said to be "death, finalization, and the financial plus occupational assistance and interests of the partner." It is in its 8th house analogy that the quincunx shows its really adverse side. True service, as "H.H." says, "whether on the part of individuals or nations, is the ingredient of immortality—like the Phoenix." The 8th house is rightly said to be the bridge across from death to immortality.

But a nation has to go on, if it happens to be the nation just born, in the cosmic sense, as is the U. S. Its purpose is almost solely that of setting the standards for the Aquarian Age, and it must be unnecessarily hampered in this purpose if its rulers and high executives are unaware that, within the composition of the nation, is the Moon-Sun quincunx, which could bring "death" not only to the nation, but to its ultimate purpose.

I suppose all this adds up to a strong personal feeling that I would not like to see a friend for whom I have much real affection hurt while trying to do kindness to the world. . . .

Arthur De Dion

Tropical vs. Sidereal

July 12, 1953

Forest Hills, N. Y.

Please refer to the wistful question asked by E.C.S. of Berwyn, Ill., dated March 30, 1953, which you published in your August, 1953 issue under the caption, Vernal Equinox, and to the lamely evasive answer by Pritam Singh Gill. Just why the curtailed differentiation between the initials of the honest inquirer and the tri-partite nomenclature of the answerer's "windy suspiration of forced breath" is quite unintelligible to this reader. However, the important point is that the intelligent question was flagrantly evaded. Why? Is there no answer to be given?

If the Western, so-called "intellectual" zodiac is worth sticking to, why not stick up for it? If the Oriental (Hindu) fixed zodiac is superior, there's no harm in your changing your mind. If there is no satisfactory answer, either say so or don't bring the question up.

We can take modern changes in our astrology, no matter how ancient they may be, but we don't like equivocation. Please come out into the open, or let Cyril Fagan give the answers.

We are just as wistful and eager to be guided as E.C.S. of Berwyn, Ill. Perhaps the question is too big for any one magazine or any one person to answer in a few paragraphs. Then we suggest that you give it the space that it deserves by the best astrological researchers.

R. S.

ANSWER: This department has received many letters offering varying degrees of comment on the subject of fixed and movable Zodiacs. The letter reproduced above is an example of how far certain individuals can go in their likes or dislikes of a particular astrological thesis. We stated our position as concisely as the space at our disposal allowed us to do at the time. However, the controversy over the movable and fixed Zodiacs has grown apace since our comments appeared in *Many Things* in the August issue of *American Astrology* and it is with the deepest satisfaction that we take this opportunity to state our position more fully on this most important subject.

Hindu Astrology has been an original Science, continuous, unaltered, and unadulterated by any other culture or civilization; while Western Astrology has been mainly derived from the Egyptians, the Greeks and Romans. One of the major points of difference between these two systems of Astrology has been the determination of the starting point of Aries or the first point of the Zodiac. The original Zodiac corresponded with the Constellations or group of fixed stars which are found approximately 30 degrees apart in an imaginary belt or Falak-al-Baruj which appears to encircle the earth at the Ecliptic. Hence the first degree of Aries coincided with some fixed point or star within the Constellation Aries.

Now, it has been observed and proved mathematically that each year at the time when the Sun reaches his equinoctial point of Aries 8° when throughout the earth the day and night are equal in length, the position of the earth in reference to some fixed star is nearly 50% of space farther west than the earth was at the same equinoctial point or moment of the previous year. It is not merely the earth or solar system but the entire Zodiac that is subjected to this westward motion. Thus we see from the above that the vernal equinox slips backward from its original position recognized as the star Ravati by Hindu Astrologers. The

(Continued on page 40)

Planet Pan — UNVEILED

C. V. Martel

DUE announcement of Pan as the trans-Plutonian planet was made by the French periodical *Les Cahiers Astrologiques* (No. 16, n.s., p. 236), the first announcement appearing historically in *American Astrology* several months previously. Since the first research articles on Pan, much that is new has been discovered and ascertained.

Few perhaps realize that a great share of the astronomical-mathematical credit for the discovery of the planet Pluto itself belongs to Professor Wm. H. Pickering, a great and constructively imaginative scientist. It is, on the other hand, quite generally known that Lowell's data for Pluto were somewhat amiss, and that Pluto was finally discovered by one of those mysterious historical "accidents," when one of the then assistants (now Dr. Clyde Tombaugh) at the Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona, happened to note a star position (or what looked like a star) with a discrepancy on a photographic plate. The "star" was Pluto. The year was 1930.

It is not generally known that two years before the discovery of Pluto, in an article in *Popular Astronomy* (1928)*, Professor Pickering predicted Pluto's position, both longitude and declination, to within 69' of arc, and called it "Planet O." If the astronomical searchers at Lowell Observatory had paid more attention to this excellently substantiated article, then human intelligence—instead of what was practically mere chance—could now be credited with the actual telescopic finding of Pluto.

It was a lasting bitterness to Pickering that even after the full substantiation of his published findings in the form of the proven existence of the trans-Neptunian planet, he was never accorded an honest acknowledgment of his great discovery, based on his calculations of the perturbations of the outward planets and of comets, by an incisive mathematical method

of which Adams and Leverrier could well be proud.

And Pickering is also connected with Pan. Following up his work, the writer noted that he had undertaken and completed an exhaustive analysis of all the as-yet unexplained perturbations occurring in our solar system, and on the basis of these collected and massed observations had calculated the positions of origin for the perturbing forces. These positions, it should be noted, could mean the location of an actual astronomical body, or—as in some of Pickering's resultant data—could represent simply the center of gravity of a system of perturbing forces originating in already known bodies of the solar system. Thus, his result of a period of revolution of 13.93 years for a point of disturbance lying between the orbits of Jupiter and Saturn must be placed in the latter category, that is to say, it does not represent a planet, but merely a center of gravity for a system of perturbing forces originating in other bodies of the solar system.

The above disturbance-point Pickering terms "U." Moreover, he concludes that another of the final results, which he calls "T," is likewise doubtful insofar as pertaining to the actual body is concerned. However, he does *not* so conclude for his result "S," regarding it as "... a rather massive unknown body ..." And his data on "S" coincide well within the limits of calculational error with the astrologically determined place of PAN, which we shall shortly see. Thus, of all the places of possible planetary positions (Pickering's "O," "S," "T" and "U," and Harvard's Observatory's "Q" and "R") for our solar system—all represent simply periodic gravitational perturbative disturbances except Pickering's "O" and "S." The first has already been proved to be Pluto. And when the present writer discovered Pickering's work (*Popular Astronomy*, vols. 39 and 40), he realized with happy surprise that here a great astronomer had confirmed our own estimated position of Pan, buried away in the back annals of *Popular As-*

*Ed. Note—Because of limited time to recheck, an editor sometimes has to rely on an author's basing his article on authentic research. We assume this to be the case in regard to Professor Pickering.

tronomy, along with Professor Pickering's astro-mathematical discovery of Pluto.★

The writer's calculations had shown:
PAN—period, 332 years; position 1932.0,
304 degrees longitude (i.e., 4 degrees Aquarius)

Distance from Sun, 48.0 astronomical units, or about $4\frac{1}{2}$ billion miles.

Professor Pickering's calculations for "S" run thus:

Period as determined by Uranus' perturbations: 333 years.

Period as determined by cometary orbits: 336 years.

Distance from Sun: 48.3 astronomical units.

Position, 1932.0, 347 degrees longitude, i.e., 17 degrees of Pisces.

It immediately will be seen that the two sets of data—the first derived primarily astrologically and the second, astronomically—are in very close agreement, the only discrepancy being in longitude. However, here it is very probable that the astrological calculation, based on timing of required events, is more accurate; for the method of calculation from perturbations, especially when there is so little to go on as in this instance (only Uranus and comets), easily can give rise to a large probable error of position.

As before pointed out (*American Astrology*, May, 1948), Pan, as the primary ruler of Taurus, has a profound influence in the realm of architectural styles and achievements. Particularly, Pan's transit of Aquarius is connected with stupendous and startling architectural developments of great stature. To wit, the last entry into Aquarius is associated with the modern skyscraper, community housing, tremendously long bridges, and gigantic air and sea ships—a trend which can be counted on to continue until 1956, when Pan moves out of Aquarius to leave behind him a new and colossal standard for building and construction, crystallized in the towering obelisks of our modern steel-skeletoned giants of architecture that reach straight up into the Aquarian world of the air-plane—a striving that can be fraught with danger, as the Empire State and 40 Wall Street crashes have made apparent.

★It was with much regret that a letter written to Professor Pickering, being returned marked "Deceased," forced the writer to forfeit any chance of discussing PAN—on which he had worked since 1940—with the man who unbeknownst to him had published some very pertinent data as far back as 1931.

Spectacular Pan Transits

Former Panian transits of Aquarius also should have been spectacular—and they were. History provides a startling array of gargantuan architectural developments as we list prior transits of Pan through Uranus' sign: what comes almost first to mind to a student of western civilization is the period of the great cathedral-building of the middle ages, climaxing and bearing its finest fruit in the latter half of the thirteenth century (1250-1300 A.D.). Pan entered Aquarius at about 1264 A.D. Let us also remember that the medieval cathedral was the equivalent in that period to our present-day skyscrapers; the same astrological influence was at work.

Going now far back into the millenia, the great temple-building and renovating period of Egypt—also the period of the gigantic tomb statues in that civilization—took place in the IVth and Vth Dynasties, between B.C. 2930 and 2625. Pan entered Aquarius in B.C. 2720. Again, coming once more forward in time, the era of the Acropolis and the Parthenon in Greece—the flowering and most strikingly creative era in Greek architecture—occurred about the year 400 B.C. Pan began a transit of Aquarius at about 396 B.C.

Further, the third century A.D. (200-300) saw the height of development of the Moslem mosque-building and architecture, with its spiring minarets. At about 268 A.D. Pan entered Aquarius, staying there for about a generation. Turning now to that mysterious civilization of the Maya in Central America—a civilization that appears to have been transplanted bodily from another more ancient source—we find that the time of the tremendously creative temple-building activity of the ancient sites at, say, Palenque and Copan, is placed at about 600 A.D. It was in or about 600 A.D. that Pan began another transit of the sign Aquarius—transits which, we have abundantly seen, are always associated with an uprush of architectural greatness.

Finally, around 932 A.D. and 1596 A.D.—the dates of the final two transits of Pan into Aquarius here to be considered—we find the apex and height of Moorish architecture in Spain and of Chinese temple-architecture around and following 932 A.D.; while the summit of Renaissance-Baroque architecture occurs

around and after 1596 A.D. All these facts prove that the initial assumption of the writer's entire investigation—that Pan is the primary ruler of Taurus, sign of building, is richly substantiated.

Termed by many the greatest living architect, Le Corbusier wrote in 1947 in a manner quite expressive of Pan's position in Aquarius, to the effect that "... housing is not merely a question of haphazard building of buildings as the whim of the builder or the demand of the dweller decides . . . city-dwelling must become a planned way of life, if city-dwellers are not to suffer a daily, continuing diminution of life." This way of life, expressed in building with the interests of all in mind and for the good of all, Le Corbusier and his school call "urbanism," but we might as well call it "Pan in Aquarius." And while on the name Pan, we add here that the great Orphic aspect of divinity, that aspect of the One God associated with the building and consequent manifesting of the Cosmos itself, was called *Phanes*, an ancient variant of which in the Hellenic-Minoan Kabbalah is *Pan*.

As a last observation in this presentation of results of the writer's latest findings, let us note that the entire second half of the twentieth century will be dominated by the great opposition, now forming, between Pluto and Pan, the two rulers of the naturally opposed signs Scorpio and Taurus. Opposition can and should mean complementation, of course; but in our world of frail spirits and erring men, oppositions frequently denote strife, as over fifty percent of marriages prove, in illustration of the opposition between the first and seventh houses. Particularly is an opposition difficult to handle when it involves the trans-Saturnian planets, for then the proper use of the aspect requires a developed spirituality which few have taken pains to cultivate. Here we have Pan versus Pluto, a combination that should give us pause, for it means nothing less than—in practical terms of the present evolution of humanity—all the destructive forces of the universe opposing the up-building and formative powers. It means the blighting of foundations, for an afflicted Pan is like Samson who, blind with fury, wrenched the very pillars of the temple from their places, turning all to crashing devastation and ruin. The op-

position of Pluto to Pan *can* mean the revamping of foundations, and a more enlightened view of the welfare of all individuals by a more truly democratic regard for the rights of others.

This is the ideal interpretation of the opposition from Leo to Aquarius. But will it mean that? It is perhaps too soon to judge, but bearing in mind that unfortunately Pluto is in Leo and Pan in Aquarius, it appears to be the part of wisdom gently to insist that the race is not yet ready to use the Pluto-Pan opposition constructively. Destructively, it means the blasting away of foundations, both because Pan is in the explosive Aquarius, and because Pluto opposes it. Luckily, the exact opposition does not occur in Leo-Aquarius, but in Virgo-Pisces, which may be the one point in favor of a more hopeful and less destruction-signifying interpretation. For Pan in Pisces means the upbuilding of a new religious feeling and a new faith in unseen divinity, together with an unmistakable certainty in the reality and substantiality of the invisible forces which govern all of life and form. And Pluto in Virgo denotes the channeling of destructive form-shattering forces into useful devices which will actually further constructive ends.

Earthquakes

Another and more physical phase of the impending Pluto-Pan opposition is its effect in terms of earthquakes and volcanic activity which generally are found associated in any event because of the natural polarity of Taurus-Pan (earthquakes) and Pluto-Scorpio (volcanoes). The long-dormant snow-peaked volcano overlooking the Valley of Mexico, the mountain called Popocatepetl, last erupted in 1802, when there was a nearing Pluto-Pan opposition from Pisces to Virgo. The Associated Press dispatch of December 11, 1946, reported that Popocatepetl was showing signs of activity, with 3000-ft. torrents of smoke sometimes issuing from the crater at the rate of almost one per minute. Since the volcano is some forty miles distant from Mexico City, an eruption—unless extremely violent—probably would not damage the city itself. But the signs are there.

(Continued on page 34)

AQUARIUS

Degree-areas

Influence of Fixed Stars on concentrated Degree-areas

Vernita Churchill

THE degree-area at the beginning of Aquarius inclines to obesity. Do what he will, the native who has this degree prominent inclines to put on weight and no remedy seems to be very effective.

The degree-area of Aquarius 3° - 4° is connected with the mind, and if Mercury be there, it gives the native a clever and piercing intellect, particularly if it is in any aspect whatever to Mars or Uranus, when the mentality will be outstanding.

The degree-area of Aquarius 5° is associated with accidents and aviation and natives with this area prominent should be careful to choose good days for traveling or, if their Jupiter be weak, to avoid it altogether. It is often found in the maps of aviators.

Aquarius-Leo 6° is an interesting degree-area. The native seems to be forced into situations over which he has no control. He always lifts up his voice in expostulation, and then often does the very things he objects to because he has no choice. He is patient and heroic and bears the blame uncomplainingly. He is often made a chopping block for other people's quarrels, although he may have nothing to do with them whatsoever.

The native does not like facing responsibility and would rather live a quiet and humdrum life than be thrown into the midst of excitements and dangers.

It is one of the important sight degrees and its natives should be careful not to strain their eyes by reading in a bad light or in a jogging vehicle. They often squint as children, but this can be overcome.

The degree-area of Aquarius 7° - 8° has to do with the hearing. The natives may also suffer from anaemia.

Because people have these degree-areas prominent it does not necessarily mean that they will be afflicted with the complaints indicated, but they require care to avoid the tendencies indicated.

The degree-area of Aquarius 9° - 10°

produces good leaders and these natives often rise to positions of authority, or are in command of men where delicate handling is necessary. These natives possess poise, tact and courtesy, and a genius for smoothing out difficulties and antagonistic relationships. They tend to acquire a philosophic view of life and they generally work for others, having few personal aims or ambitions.

The degree-area of Aquarius 12° - 15° is connected with literature. 15° especially is often found in the maps of those who have attained literary eminence. Natives of this degree-area have a great love of beauty which they try to express in some form or another, either in writing, music, poetry or art.

The Fixed Star Dorsum is near here with an influence of Saturn-Jupiter. It has some connection with venomous reptiles or animals, and when with Sun or Mars the natives are in danger of being bitten by them.

The degree-area 16° - 17° of Aquarius is connected with aviation. It is associated with air, gas and petrol, and is often prominent in explosions.

Aquarius 18° - 20° gives musical ability, and in the case of the 18th degree especially, the natives often gain recognition, not only in music but in any capacity. Also they take a great interest in humanity and generally work for some cause to benefit mankind.

Aquarius 21° - 22° has to do with humor and comedy. The natives are cheerful and a boon to society as they can entertain a roomful of people without effort. It is often found in the maps of comedians and social entertainers. They have a gift for impersonation and are generally good actors.

Degree-area 22° is an interesting one as it gives power over animals, especially if Mercury or Saturn be there, and an ability to deal with poisonous insects and

reptiles without harm. But apart from poison there is danger from other beasts. The natives have much to do with controlling animals, and may become lion-tamers or those who train dogs or break in horses, and they may incur accidents in consequence.

The Fixed Star Deneb Algedi is here with a Saturn-Jupiter influence. It deals with opposites—good fortune and destructiveness, sorrow and happiness, life and death.

If *culminating*, it gives fame, wealth, dignity and authority.

With *Sun or Moon*, it signifies loss of money or position and many difficulties.

With *Mercury*, it indicates a student of nature, science or philosophy, and one interested in insects and reptiles.

With *Venus*, the native has some secret desire that is never gratified. There are domestic or family difficulties.

With *Mars*, there is some danger from enemies, accidents and constant quarrelling should be avoided. The native may gain a high position and afterwards be in danger of losing it.

With *Jupiter*, disappointment in secret wishes and false friends may occur.

With *Saturn*, the native has great knowledge of the secrets of nature. He often withdraws from contact with the populace at the end of life, to be absorbed in study and research.

With *Uranus*, it inclines to extreme views, and the native is often fanatical and may sacrifice his life to a cause.

With *Neptune*, it gives psychic ability. The native is likely to be brought up in discordant or unsavory environment and may undergo experiences in his youth which may influence his whole life.

There is another fixed star in conjunction with Deneb Algedi. This is Sadalsuud, with a Saturn-Mercury influence, which has much to do with occult matters, also with domestic affairs. It brings the following influences to blend with those aforementioned.

With the *Sun*, it gives occult interests. The native is psychic and has a desire to investigate other planes of consciousness. It bestows domestic harmony.

With the *Moon*, the native may gain a reputation through occult matters and have students who respect and look up to him. Domestic conditions are apt to be peculiar or unusual.

With *Mercury*, the native may have to retire owing to abuse of position. There may be domestic sorrow or trouble.

With *Venus*, romantic or peculiar marriage is probable, which may entail separation for government, political or professional reasons.

With *Mars*, there will be difficulties through occult matters.

With *Jupiter*, material and social success is evidenced. There are likely to be difficulties in marriage and the native may marry a foreigner, and make his home in his mate's country.

With *Saturn*, the native may possess hypnotic influence over the opposite sex and homes are in danger of being broken up through intrigue. When he tends to be cunning, cold and ruthless, he may meet his deserts at the hand of his victim.

With *Uranus*, it gives a deep interest in the occult, but is much better for men than for women. It tends to make the latter too sensitive and emotional so that they are apt to be too easily influenced and led astray. They should take care in pursuing occult practices.

If Uranus be in the 10th house, the native may rise to be head of an occult society. It is rather a dangerous position and it is essential that the chart should show a good character or the native may misuse his occult power and take "the left hand path."

With *Neptune*, mediumistic powers are bestowed by this degree-area. The native will probably make many moves and changes. There are apt to be peculiar matrimonial conditions, but domestic harmony.

It must be clearly understood that the interpretations here given will only be in evidence if the degree-areas concerned are prominent in some way, either by being occupied by a planet which is itself aspected by other planets, or by being in an angle and likewise being stimulated by the aspects of other planets. The closer the aspect is to being exact, the more pronounced will be the effect.

Degree-areas are also stimulated into activity by progressions, as when a strongly aspected planet progresses to a degree-area, or a planet in a degree-area is stimulated by another planet progressing to an aspect with it. This applies similarly with the angles, particularly the Mid-Heaven and Ascendant.

SOLUNARS*

A Modern Approach to an Ancient Method

Exaltations

BY this time the reader will probably have correctly gleaned that the heliacal and acronychal settings and risings of the planets and fixed stars held immense significance for the peoples of antiquity. That this was so is abundantly confirmed by the Babylonian "Astronomical Tables" of the Seleucid period which gave the year, date and *sidereal* longitudes in degrees and minutes of all important heliacal phenomena expected to occur. According to the Eponym Chronicles, Nabu, the great god of astrology, was enthroned in his new temple at Nineveh (not Kalakh as stated in *Zodiacs Old and New*) during the reign of Adad-Nirari III and in the year commencing at sunset of April 3, 786 B.C. Calculating in terms of the Egypto-Babylonian zodiac the following astonishing sidereal longitudes were obtained. On "New Year's Day" (1st Nisan), i.e., April 3, 786 B.C., Venus' sidereal longitude was found to be Pisces 27° ; the Sun Aries 19° and the Moon Aries 30° . With the exception of the Moon (which shows the small deviation of -3°), these planets were exactly in their traditional *exaltation degrees*, known to the Greeks as their Hypsomata ("Elevations"). It will thus be noted that on this Babylonian "New Year's Day" Ishtar (Venus), Shamash (Sun), and Sin (Moon) formed a *Triad*, and this triad invariably figured on Babylonian Boundary Stones.

During the ensuing twelve lunar months, the following remarkable *quadruple* heliacal phenomena occurred:*

Sivan 21 (June 22, 786 B.C.) Jupiter in Cancer 15° set in the west

Elul 15 (Sept. 13, 786 B.C.) Mercury in Virgo 15° set in the east

Elul 25 (Sept. 23, 786 B.C.) Saturn in Libra 21° set in the west

Shebat 6 (Jan. 30, 785 B.C.) Mars in Capricorn 28° rose in the east

Here again all four planets were *exactly* in their traditional exaltation degrees. The odds against this happening

Cyril Fagan

by chance are almost incalculable as to leave no doubt whatsoever that the Hypsomata (Exaltations) originated during this year and in terms of the *sidereal* zodiac. This is confirmed by Dr. Ernst Weidner in his *Handbuch der Babylonischen Astronomie* (1915), page 51, where mention is made of a Four-Planet list found in Boghaz Keui in Asia minor in which Venus is missing because, as the Doctor infers, "she formed a triad with the sun and moon."

It is now known that *all* Babylonian and Egyptian (demotic) astronomical texts from the time of Naburiannu, 500 B.C. to the 2nd century A.D. were computed in terms of the sidereal zodiac.

The Greek Zodiacs

Because the equinoctial points *perpetually* rose and set due east and west respectively, the Greek astronomers persuaded themselves that they were absolutely fixed in space; and they never succeeded in freeing themselves from the grip of this error. In one version of their zodiac, probably that of Cleostratus, the vernal-point was fixed absolutely in Aries 12° , in another 10° , due no doubt to the attempt to make it conform to Naburiannu's "System No. 2." In the Callippic version it was fixed absolutely in Aries 8° to make it accord with Kidenas' "System No. 1." This was the "zodiac" favored by the majority of Greek and Roman astrologers, including Manetho and Manilius. As the result of comparing his measurement of 6° between the autumnal equinoctial point and Spica with Timocharis and Aristyllus' earlier measurement of 8° , about 139 B.C. Hipparchus, the "Father of Greek Astronomy," realized that the *fixed* stars were not *fixed*, but moving. At first he thought that the shift was confined to the zodiacal stars, but later he found that all the stars shared in the general forward movement. Seeing this to be the case he argued that it would be ridiculous to measure the positions of the planets from a star that was itself in a state of flux, and therefore the only sensible thing to do

*See *Fiducial Stars*, A.F.A. Bulletin, August 20, 1952, page 23, et seq.

was to measure them from those points in the sky that were *unalterable*, namely the equinoctial points. In a brilliant paper, read before the Royal Irish Society in 1901, Maxwell Close showed that Hipparchus never doubted that the equinoctial points were absolutely fixed in space for eternity. So he invented the tropical zodiac, in which all the planets and stars are measured from the "Fixed" vernal-point, which he considered to be "Aries 0°" in the complete conviction that he had established the true *fixed* zodiac. Had Hipparchus realized the truth, namely, that it was the equinoctial points and not the fixed stars that were shifting and in consequence that the tropical zodiac was *moving* and not fixed, it would not have been devised. As Maxwell Close remarked, had Hipparchus or Claudius Ptolemy suspected that the equinoxes were retrograding along the ecliptic path they could not fail to have discovered that the earth itself was in motion; but some 16 centuries had to elapse before that discovery was made by Copernicus. Fundamentally all the Greek "zodiacs" were tropical since they were all tethered to the back-sliding vernal-point and not to a fixed star, as was the case with the Egyptian and Babylonian zodiac. Despite the popularity among the Greeks of the Callippic zodiac, Claudius Ptolemy adopted Hipparchus' version when penning the "Almagest" in the 2nd century A.D. The sidereal and tropical zodiacs coincided in A. D. 213.

The Day

It is common knowledge that with the Egyptians, Babylonians, Assyrians, Greeks, Jews (early Christians and Mohammedans and in fact virtually all the peoples of antiquity), the day of 24 hours began at *eve* (sunset). Indeed, this method of reckoning the day persisted in Bohemia and Florence up to the middle of the eighteenth century, and it still persists with the Jews. The Romans, alone among ancient nations began the day at *apparent* midnight. When at eve the disc of the Sun was seen, from the top of the church belfry, to disappear below the western horizon, the tolling of the Angelus announced the beginning of a new day. The famous Round Towers of Ireland were erected by the monks so as to permit of an uninterrupted view of the horizon so that the setting of the Sun and the rising of the Sickle-moon—which heralded the beginning of the new

month—could be more easily detected, weather permitting.

The coming of the mechanical clock in the fourteenth century, somewhat haltingly introduced the equinoctial hour into civil life. Previous to that, time was reckoned in temporal hours; the diurnal temporal hour being one-twelfth of the interval between sunrise and sunset, and the nocturnal being one-twelfth of the Sun's arc between sunset and sunrise. From the introduction of clocks till the close of the eighteenth century *local solar time*, otherwise called *local apparent time* (i.e. time as recorded by a sundial) was used for all civil purposes. Astrologers who have a flair for calculating historical horoscopes should note that the use of *mean time* for civil purposes did not become general until late in the eighteenth or the early part of the nineteenth century. I have no record as to when mean time became official in the U.S.A., but it became official in London in 1792. The difference between apparent and mean time—known as the "Equation of Time"—can amount to plus or minus 16 minutes, which is not inconsiderable in the computation of "Sonnars."

The Astronomical Day

To record astronomical phenomena Claudius Ptolemy made use of the Nabonassar calendar. This was identical with the ancient Egyptian calendar except that the day commenced as *Mean Noon* at Alexandria (N 31° 12' E 29° 52') on Wednesday, February 26, 747 B.C. which was "New Year's Day" (1st Thoth). Astronomers and astrologers alike adhered to the old Egyptian calendar even though it had been obsolete for many centuries, for it lent itself admirably to the compilation of tables and prophetic measures. Maurice Wemyss, for example, has successfully demonstrated that the planetary periods were derived from the number of years that elapsed between their heliacal rising on the same Egyptian date.

Since Ptolemy's time all astronomical almanacs, ephemerides, planetary elements and the like have been computed for the *astronomical day* which commenced at *mean noon*. Origanus in the 17th century calculated his Ephemeris for Frankfurt (N 52° 22' E 14° 32') *mean noon*, but nearly all later ones were compiled for Greenwich *Mean Noon*, including the *Nautical Almanac*, *Raphael's*

Ephemeris, *Zadkiel's Ephemeris* and *Die Deutsche Ephemeride*.

In 1925 Astronomers decided to abandon the use of the "Astronomical Day" and from the year 1931 the *Nautical Almanac* and similar publications adopted the *Civil Day* commencing with *Greenwich mean midnight* (0 hours). The use of the popular "a.m." and "p.m." was dropped in favor of *Universal Time* (U.T.), which is reckoned in terms of a 24-hour clock from Greenwich Mean Midnight. Most astrological ephemerides followed suit except *Raphael's*, which continued to adhere to the astronomical day. *American Astrology Ephemeris* was unique in that it was also computed in terms of the *civil day* but in Eastern Standard Time (E.S.T.), or 5 hours slow of G.M.T.

To avoid confusion and mistakes in the calculation of Solunars and, in fact, in all astrological work generally, the student is advised to adopt the following rules. For the sake of convenience all ephemerides calculated for Greenwich mean noon will be referred to as "Noon" ephemerides. These include all modern ephemerides up to, and including, the year 1930, and *Raphael's Ephemeris* for any year. Those compiled for Greenwich mean *midnight*, that is all modern ephemerides from 1931 onwards, will be referred to as "Midnight" ephemerides. *American Astrology Ephemeris* (discontinued in 1953) stands apart, as it was computed for midnight E.S.T.

Rule 1. In all cases work in terms of a 24-hour clock. This minimizes the use of subtraction, and the varying use of "a.m." and "p.m."

Rule 2. If a "Noon" ephemeris is being used the time should be reckoned from the *previous* noon. For example: the birthdata of a gentleman born June 29, 1897, at 4:40 a.m., E.S.T., at Toronto, Canada, (N 43° 39', W 79° 22') would be read as June 28, 1897, 16:40 p.m. E.S.T., which is the "astronomical" rendering.

Rule 3. If a "Midnight" ephemeris is being used the time should be expressed as from the *previous midnight*. For example, Prince Charles was born, according to the Official Bulletin, at 9:14 p.m., G.M.T., on November 14, 1948, at Buckingham Palace, London (N 51° 30', W 0° 08'). This should be read as Novem-

ber 14, 1948, 21:14 a.m. or 21:14 U.T. This rule also applies to *American Astrology Ephemeris*.

Rule 4. No matter how the recorded time is expressed, whether it be Standard Time, Zone Time, Metropolitan Time, Observatory Time, Ship's Time, Railway Time, Local Mean Time, Daylight Saving Time, Summer or Double Summer Time, War Time, Indian Ghatis and Vighatis, Sun-Dial or any other mode of time, it must at the outset be immediately reduced to *Greenwich Mean Time* (G.M.T.), or to Eastern Standard Time (E.S.T.) if *American Astrology Ephemeris* is being consulted. This is the *Golden Rule*. It is essential therefore in the first instance to make diligent inquiry as to how the recorded time was expressed, and if necessary to consult the local post office, newspapers or official publications to ascertain the difference between the time as recorded and G.M.T. or E.S.T., as the case may be. The G.M.T. or E.S.T. as so found must be in terms of a 24-hour clock.

Rule 5. Calculate the longitudes of the Sun, Moon and planets for the G.M.T. or E.S.T. as obtained by the preceding rule, using the excellent *Tables of Diurnal Planetary Motion* compiled by Ernest A. Grant, or if preferred by employing the tables of *Diurnal Proportional Logarithms* for the full 24 hours as published in any copy of *American Astrology Ephemeris*. (These logs in *Raphael's Ephemeris* only cover up to 15 hours.) In order to compute the solar return accurately it is necessary that the Sun's longitude be computed to *seconds of arc*, and if Grant's tables or *Interpolationstabellen/sowie Diurnal-Proportions-Logarithmen* compiled by Dr. Walter A. Koch are not available, then it will be necessary to use "Ternary Proportional Logarithms" in conjunction with the "Diurnal Logs," or else resort to common logs. "Ternary Logs" will be found in the old editions of *Chambers Mathematical Tables* and in Sepharial's *Prognostic and Directional Astrology*.

Example: Calculate the Sun's tropical longitude for 16:40 p.m., E.S.T., June 28, 1897 from a "Noon" ephemeris. As E.S.T. is 5 hours slow of G.M.T. then the equivalent G.M.T. was 21:40 p.m.

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Sun Cancer 6° 58' 45" | GMT N. 6-28-1897 |
| Sun Cancer 7 55 59 | GMT N. 6-29-1897 |
| Sun 24h mot. <u>57</u> <u>14</u> | |

Using Grant's *Tables of Diurnal Planetary Motions* and interpolating between the values for Diurnal Motion for 57' 12" and 57' 18" (pages 2 and 3) we find:

| | | | | |
|------|----|----|-----|---------|
| p. 3 | 21 | 00 | GMT | 50' 05" |
| p. 2 | 0 | 40 | GMT | 1 35 |
| | 21 | 40 | GMT | 51 40 |

Sun's Long. Can. $6^{\circ} 58' 45''$ 6-28-1897

Sun Greenwich Noon 7 50 25 at 21:40 P.M.

Using logs we find:

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| H M | | | | |
| 21' | 40" | birth GMT | dir. log. | 0.04442 |
| 57' | 14" | Sun's daily mot. | ter. log. | 0.49762 |
| 51' | 40" | inc. Sun's long. | ter. log. | 0.54204 |
| $6^{\circ} 58' 45''$ | | Cancer Sun at Gr. noon | | |
| 7 50 25 | | Sun trop. long. at 21:40 P.M. | | |

By a similar calculation, only using Diurnal logs throughout, the moon's tropical longitude will be found to be Gemini $29^{\circ} 45'$ (uncorrected by second differences for the variations in the Moon's daily motion).

Rule 6. The "Sidereal Time" given in the "Noon" ephemerides for the date of birth is the Right Ascension (R.A.) of the *Mean* Sun at Greenwich mean noon expressed in terms of a 24-hour clock ($360^{\circ}=24$ hours). It increases at the rate of 3m 56.56s, or 59' 08.325" per day. The Mean Sun is exactly on the midheaven at Greenwich mean noon. (The longitude of the true Sun is found by adding algebraically to the Mean Sun the "Equation of the Centre" determined from the Sun's Anomaly and its Radius Vector). The "Sidereal Time" as given in the "Midnight" ephemerides is the R.A. of the Mean Sun *less 12 hours*, for 0 hours U.T. (i.e. Greenwich midnight). The "Sidereal Time" at noon or midnight must, therefore, be increased by an *increment* calculated at the rate of 9.86 seconds per hour on the G.M.T. of birth, or of the solar return (and *not* on the Local Mean Time). Table III in *The American Astrology Table of Houses* (p. 40) has been compiled to simplify the calculation. Example: Find the true S.T. (or the R.A. of the Mean Sun) at 21:40 p.m., G.M.T., June 28, 1897.

| | | | |
|------|-------------|------------------------|--|
| | H M S | | |
| S.T. | 6 27 22 | 6-28-1897 Gr. noon | |
| | 3 26.986 | GMT 21 hr. (table 3) | |
| | 6.571 | GMT 40 min. (table 3) | |
| S.T. | 6 30 55.557 | 21:40 P.M. or 6h30m56s | |

(Converting 6h 30m 56s into arc by means of Table II the R.A. of the mean Sun in arc will be found to be $97^{\circ} 44'$.) The R.A. of the Mean Sun is an important factor in the calculation of the

"Quotidians." If *American Astrology Ephemeris* is used the Sidereal Time must be corrected for E.S.T.

Rule 7. To the Sidereal time as corrected by Rule 6 add the G.M.T. and the sum will be the R.A.M.C. for the meridian of Greenwich.

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------|--|
| H M S | | |
| 6 30 56 | S.T. corrected by rule 6 | |
| 21 40 — | GMT of birth | |
| 4 10 56 | RAMC of Greenwich | |

This should always be calculated for no matter where in the world the native may roam, the R.A.M.C. of his locality can immediately be determined once the Greenwich R.A.M.C. is known.

Rule 8. Convert the longitude of the place of birth, or the place of residence, as the case may be, into time in the usual manner (i.e., by multiplying it by 4) and if the place is East add it to the R.A.M.C. for the meridian of Greenwich, or if West deduct it and the result will be the R.A.M.C. of the place of birth or of residence.

Example: Toronto, Canada, long. 79W22

| | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|--|
| H M S | | |
| 4 10 56 | RAMC of (rule 7) meridian | |
| —5 17 28 | long. W. $79^{\circ} 22' \times 4$ | |
| 22 53 28 | RAMC of Toronto meridian. | |

The student will find Eugene Dernay's *Longitudes and Latitudes in the United States* and his *Longitudes and Latitudes throughout the World* very useful for this purpose. In this connection astrologers would be well advised to drop the notation N. S. E. and W. and replace them by algebraical signs which are more scientific; wherein N and E become positives and S and W negatives. In regard to tropical and sidereal coordinates South declination (tropical) and South ecliptical latitude (sidereal) should also be treated as being negatives.

Rule 9. By means of Table I (page 37) of *American Astrology Tables of Houses*, convert the geographical latitude into the geocentric latitude. Example: Toronto's geographical latitude, according to Eugene Dernay, is $N 43^{\circ} 39'$ and the correction is $11' 34''$ or to the nearest minute of arc $12'$. Therefore the geocentric latitude will be $N 43^{\circ} 39' - 12' = N 43^{\circ} 27'$.

(Continued in March)

"A great city, whose image dwells on the memory of man, is the type of some great idea—Rome represents conquest; faith hovers over Jerusalem; and Athens embodies the preeminent quality of the antique world-art."

—Disraeli

Get to

Know Yourself!

Evalyn J. Adams

SCIENTISTS concede there must be a master mixing panel where the diverse feelings and thoughts are blended, so to speak. The scientist may have to resort to exposing the brain to the touch of the electrode to awaken the different areas of the brain in order to determine the cause of certain reactions. Astrologers have long known a great deal about that master mixing panel. We use the horoscope to determine how this will operate.

Some of the keys to the master mixing panel are given in this interpretation of the signs. Much more can be discerned from a study of the native's personal horoscope. The importance of the *sign* in which you are born cannot be underestimated. We cannot ignore the fact that not a plant, animal or human could live without the Sun; being born in the *sign* Gemini, for instance, means you have the *Sun* in Gemini.

Aries—The spearhead. He is the chief operator who plugs in the main cable. If the conception of the idea shows quick results, the interest is retained and then is not replaced by another dynamic undertaking before net results of people and capital are surveyed. This is the sign that may venture in uncharted waters without any qualms but should hold steady occasionally and gather up some of the paraphernalia necessary for the long pull. He is always there with the initiative.

This executive of the zodiac sometimes needs the understudy of the Saturnine type for either the spade work or completion. If he is tied down by Saturn (in his personal chart) so much the better, for then he is one *Aries* who usually finishes what he starts. *Aries* is quick on the trigger with ideas but here again the value of continuity must be the watchword and these ideas must be followed through by subordinates, if *he* lacks the time.

This native cannot tolerate the home chores for long. His playground is the field of activity where he can spur his

fellow man on, particularly those with little enthusiasm.

Taurus—Down to earth approach at the controls. Taurus may storm the citadel, if the situation (to him) seems to warrant such a move. Put Taurus on the cablegrams or the calls involving big financiers, big deals and large undertakings; he'll know what to do. He can manipulate the thing that is slow to gain momentum but beware when it begins to roll—he'll be right there, too, gathering in the big haul. Taurus will probably forget the others that pushed along, that is, until after he has indulged. On the other hand he can be the really big, affable business executive who acts as the mainstay of all.

Taurus might stoically sit by the switchboard and refuse to budge when failure to complete the big deal looms. He might prevent the executive, to whom the resources are being supplied for the big return, from manipulating a different circuit which would spell success.

Don't goad Taurus ever. He is like the pugilist, "wanta fight, okay," and then let go with an upper-hook precisely placed. Sturdy Taurus could break the vehicle of a Gemini with his ability to remain intact and let high-strung Mercury carry on with the locomotion.

The Taurus man or woman can give a very comfortable solidity to those who have a tendency to become ruffled or occasionally lose contact with terra firma. In extreme circumstances, this generally provokes mirth from our down-to-earth zodiacal kinsman, Taurus, which in turn can straighten out a person's thinking quite quickly.

Gemini—The one who circuits the messages—on the alert and quick to grasp the topic of the moment; probably all over the place, most unhappy if not. Gemini could practically handle two calls at one time, one receiver on the shoulder and the other in hand and keep up with the conversation, even if one of the other

parties happened to be a Gemini too!

He knows the current popular technique whether it be in social know how, office procedure or scientific experimentation. There is the continual striving for the logical result. He hears and sees more than the average person and, like the little jeep, he can bump around most any place, whether it means going about with the country cousin, a Wallis Simpson in fashionable circles or escorting the visiting celebrities, with plenty of chit-chat besides.

There is a similar kind of exuberance here as found in Aries. While Aries on the one hand spurs us onward, Gemini's function is to keep the trail always interesting.

The versatility of Gemini is such that he may start running the water for the bath, write a check for a household bill that has come urgently to mind, add a few lines to a manuscript in the typewriter and all the time be thinking of a chore that has to be completed perhaps at the hour of midnight!

Cancer—Home office. The customers turn to you for sympathy. But don't tarry long at this because you may drain your energy only to find later that you were just a pawn. Cancerians can sometimes remain the Plebes simply because they spend too much time in the market place. However, we may find the Cecil Rhodes type of Cancerian where indomitable tenacity of purpose is personified, so that you are there with the solution (right or wrong) for any problem put on your shoulders.

On the surface, Cancer maintains the décor of established procedure. Because of inherent shyness he seldom reveals sincere attachments which sometimes results in tragic misunderstandings. A kind word to the Cancerian will bring the desired results but coercion will only bring in its wake intense resentment. Cancer has the kind of patience that ceases to be a virtue when it becomes a necessity.

Many times the words of a Cancer colleague, which are sometimes disregarded, will later be remembered as prophetic.

Leo—The power behind the main switchboard. The Sun, giver of all life, rules the sign Leo. He must know that authority is there when needed; have trust in him or he is powerless. This faith in Leo will bring results for he will never

give up unless it is justified.

The task of routine calls is not for him. Leo must stand by to channel the power from the big boss. Being the debonair one, he will not sidestep the everyday task as an example to others, although he may avoid it as a matter of routine. He can depute work to others in the royal manner. Given the throne of glory he will work endlessly although sometimes have an over-emphasis on self-importance. Being a creative sign, Leo is able to inspire the fruition of latent talents in others, as well as develop his own.

Leo is the masterful envoy that cannot be placated by the underling. He can court the royal favor and give personal patronage to all but sometimes tend toward favoritism.

Without doubt the Leo, more than any other member of the zodiac, would have experienced an uncontrollable pride as he viewed the pageantry of the Cinderella-like coronation of Queen Elizabeth II.

Virgo—Delivers to the proper address. Here is the steady precision for receiving the correct messages from the correct sender. Mr. Fixit on the cables and outside lines will get them in shape with what seems to be a minimum of effort and without leaving any loose connections around.

The mission which he adheres to strictly is to execute the order and not become inquisitive to find out why but set about to carry out instructions right down to the most minute detail. Methodization is the criterion by which he operates. He concerns himself with working conditions as well and may take the stand of arbitration in his particular arena of activity.

When the ceramic leaves Virgo's hand it is exquisitely moulded. If it is of his own design then it will have a practical usage as well. He also goes a step further and tests carefully for defects. The craftsman beside him may be enraptured over some intriguing new design and Virgo may be equally elated when spying a tiny defect in it, because then he knows he has again fulfilled his destiny.

Unlike the Cancerian he will not give in excess or go as far as the Capricornian in duty, but seems to have found the middle path.

Libra—The coordinator. He can take the calls between the big diplomats—those requiring complete balance and tactful

handling. There is a kind of diplomacy though that puts everyone behind the "eight ball" and "taking a powder" won't always do the trick, because when the scales get out of balance it takes some delicate manipulation to restore equilibrium.

The moral of his story is justice and a harmonious ending even for the villain. Emotional individuals leave him cold and he also utterly abhors the blatant and straight - from - the - shoulder type. The femininity and very guilelessness of the Libran is sometimes hazardous because it may deafen him to warning signals. He may let life pass him by if he spends too long a time in utter relaxation gazing at the beautiful diadem when the gown for the grand ball is not even begun.

Because of his sense of beauty, Libra cannot resist the tendency to straighten a picture even when visiting. He would probably put in his "two cents" in difficult situations but some sort of strategy would be resorted to in so doing.

"To each his own," says Libra. He appreciates the beautiful colors of the reptile and realizes it belongs in the scheme of things. However, Libra doesn't go out and put his hand in the reptile's mouth.

Scorpio—Confidential operations. He can accompany or direct the man for wire plugs and rest assured no one is going to find out from him any of the details—not one clue. If you want a call traced, Scorpio is your ally—he will follow a mazed trail that no one else will even think about. To others a bunch of such crossed wires would cause utter despair; to Scorpio, it represents a challenge which he must follow through to the very end until the wire is completely clear.

This is the jet propulsion that soars relentlessly toward the goal. Don't make the error of telling Scorpio that you are unable to solve some vital problem. He knows nothing of the vocabulary which includes "can't be done," "impossible" and may rapidly and militantly corral those at hand and carry on the most exhaustive search for the lost clue that brought such words into another's repository.

Don't expect the Scorpio physician to spend time in diagnosis of a case that is only a minor preliminary. He quickly goes to the core of the trouble.

This is the satirical sign; he would feel insulted by flattery; the taciturn approach would be more acceptable. His is the irrevocable decision and no hedging of bets, please! He detests expediency.

He is at times so commanding and austere as to frighten into a quivering mass the more timid and gentle souls. Yet all the time Scorpio is probably trying to project that very quality to you so that you will be better equipped to meet the onslaught of life. Nothing could make him happier than to have you react straight to the mark as he does.

Sagittarius—The long distance operator. Capable of large-scale operations and would be miserable with petty details such as plugging in for the neighborly calls. But watch him perk up when he is put on a special assignment. This can be true of other signs, too, if they have a strong Jupiterean influence shown in their personal charts. Sagittarius can close important transactions at the zero hour which would present too much of a mountain to other signs. Why talk to his next door neighbor when he can talk to the President of Timbuktu?

Capable of vast comprehension. Answer his questions fairly and without prevarication. Sagittarius is cynical at times, especially if he has been victimized in unfortunate circumstances. Don't forget, Jupiter puts up a brave front. In Pisces we have the wish to chastise, but Sagittarius' responsibility is to enlighten. Here is the far horizon or the one capable of comprehending the significance of the attainment of the "Lost Horizon." This is the archaeologist who may discover the fabulous temples of old.

Capricorn—Cohesion. He may be the manager in a small community but is more often found in the main headquarters, perhaps serving on the advisory board. His is the hand of authority.

Usually he has the ability of step into the "Father's shoes," so to speak. Capricorn understands that the predecessor's experience is important to his own as well as to the welfare of the company. He may concern himself with both community and national functions. Although he is not the initiator of new undertakings such as is the Arian, he has the ability to know how to bring in results at high tide. His talent is specialization.

Capricorn may require time to do things but that time is well spent and no

"slapdash" methods go through his hands. Given a responsibility, there is no doubt about its execution, even if it means burning the midnight oil on his own time. He may come in to work dead tired, but it won't be because he's been out on the town. If he looks haggard and drawn it is probably because of contemplation of some method to organize a part of the system that is all out of hand.

Capricorn natives are like the "Casey Stengels" who profit from their mistakes. He may need a person in his environment to keep him on the run so there is no time to over-organize.

This is the "Father element" and there is always the intense desire to cherish and protect. Capricorn should go his way by not trying to adjust to everyone and everything. Occasionally he should forget to render that extra service. He must realize absence sometimes makes others aware he is not a robot that they can dial for this or the other duty.

Aquarius—Wireless operator. If he has to work at the main switchboard he'll do it well, but he may be thinking about a way to bypass the plugging. It was probably an Aquarian or one with a strong Uranian accent in his personal chart who invented the dial system.

He may go out with the repair crew, but contrary to popular opinion, Aquarius does not always want the new gadget—he wants to accomplish the job with the least fuss and bother. His is more the unique way of doing a thing.

Aquarius knows there are many facets of truth. He will hesitate to interfere with the inevitable outcome of the workings of fate. He will theorize on a factual basis and cannot be deterred by prejudice. Because of his excellent powers of observation Aquarius is successful in the scientific field.

He wants lush surroundings but leaves the arrangements to those whose job this is. The homey type of person can serve him best. Is it because he has come from afar? After all, we have him to thank for speeding up or bringing in the modern-age.

Pisces—Solicitous listener. He may solve some baffling and incongruous problem that would bring more unification to the whole system, yet he is oblivious to the fact that he hasn't let those most concerned in on the secret.

Pisces is the actor who is able to portray or take on the character he is conveying, because of his extreme emotional receptivity. He can attain the most exquisite perfection in the mental image and have the greatest difficulty in manifesting the physical form. Because of his extreme timidity, even when attaining near perfection, he is often oppressed with a sense of failure. He may pursue a certain passive course only to find the cue has been changed, then he again retires within to regain composure or take up some beautiful art work or render a soothing melody at the piano to attain equilibrium.

At times Pisces may become completely captivated by another person. Because of his ability to delve within himself, he will probably—without the knowledge of the weaver of the spell—carefully test his feelings in the crucible of common sense.

Like the ocean he may have his waves of despair that lash the deck, but once embarked upon fulfilling an aspiration he is extremely devout. The words of Ella Wheeler Wilcox should prove of inestimable value in guiding Pisces on his way.

*"One ship drives east and another drives west
With the self-same winds that blow;*

'Tis the set of the sails

And not the gales

Which tell us the way to go.

*"Like the winds of the sea are the ways of fate,
As we voyage along through life,*

'Tis the set of the soul

That decides its goal,

And not the calm or the strife."

Planet Pan

(Continued from page 24)

Again, the most violent earthquake in northwestern United States occurred on April 13, 1949, right after a total lunar eclipse. The moment of the quake at the center of disturbance saw Pluto rising, Pan opposing, and the Moon in Scorpio square to both.

The writer, in concluding this survey of research on Pan, wishes to add that Pan is exalted in Sagittarius. For all growth and patterning (Pan) proceed ultimately according to the inner held vision and ideal (Sagittarius), and as your inspiration, so finally will prove the quality and structure of your deed and achievement.

POPULAR ASTROLOGY



Prepare Your Children —

*To be able to handle any situation.
Have their charts analyzed so you
are better equipped to help them
with all problems.*

Write

Stella Ann Morgan, Child Guidance

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York 36, N. Y.

A Word to the Wise —

Have your Daily Guide on hand
to help you at all times.

Subscribe Now!

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

Please enter my year subscription renewal ☐ new ☐ to AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY starting with the issue.

Enclosed is my check (money order) for \$..... (Cash mailed at Sender's risk)

1 year (12 issues).....\$3.50

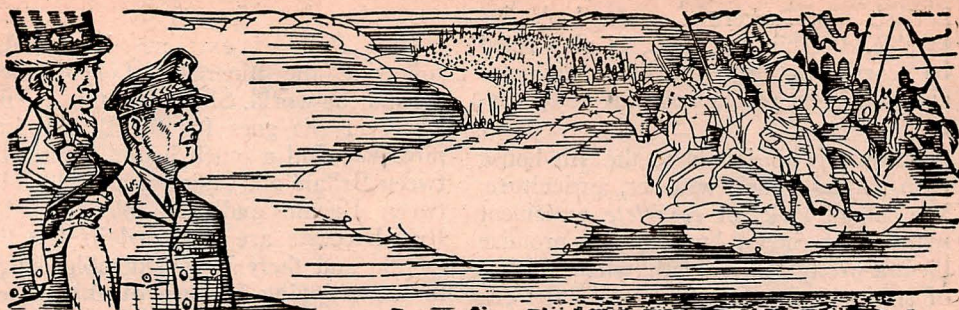
2 years (24 issues).....\$6.00

(Please Print)

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....



Tomorrow's NEWS

United States

Edna L. Scott

THE accent for this month, as indicated on the Feb. 3rd lunation* will be on the executive branch of government, taxes, finance, labor and health. Venus in the 10th will bring an element of peace to the troubled waters of the fall months and could indicate the highlighting of women in politics and in government position, and we might have a wedding in government circles.

At the time of this writing (November 17, 1953), the Brownell, Truman, White investigation is transpiring. This has all been brought about by Saturn's entry into Scorpio, contacting important planets in the charts of these three men, which has tended to unearth a past condition. For those who believe in reincarnation there is a most intriguing and peculiar combination of Scorpio-Taurus planets working in all these charts plus the chart of Sen. McCarthy. This was not just happenstance, but an old score, ages old, coming to light for payment under the law of compensation.

This February period can still bring repercussions of the November Harry Dexter White case, for Scorpio is highly accented by Saturn in conjunction with the 7th house cusp, and Mars has just passed Mr. McCarthy's Sun and opposed Mr. Truman's Sun and Neptune in Taurus.

Re the tax situation, Jupiter in the 2nd house (taxation), with Sun, Moon, Venus in trine aspect thereto, excise taxes may be repealed on jewelry and cosmetics. This same configuration would indicate considerable money being raised

and generously given for polio foundation work (trine to Neptune). The 6th house with Neptune therein and retrograde would point to labor's attempts for higher wages with coincident strikes. There may be new oil fields discovered with this setup, as well as laws pertaining thereto. Further tightening of border controls against smuggling of narcotics is shown. We find Pluto in the 5th house opposition to Mercury and square to Mars. This could refer to another shocking kidnaping crime.

The placement of the planets indicate that we may begin the sale of color television (Venus in the M.C.).

Many petitions are up for race tracks in various states in the country, but some are very likely to be denied. Pluto in the 5th in Leo can be read as gambling on a large scale. All forms of gambling from bookies to the card games and roulette wheels are under investigation at this time. In other words, the whole underworld is under surveillance, and attempts are being made for a cleanup.

While we hunt for subversives in high position, we may uncover facts we weren't looking for. Saturn in Scorpio is "the gravedigger," and we may unearth some startling skeletons in the political closets while this planet transits Scorpio during the next 2½ years.

Argumentative debates over our foreign policy are evidenced now. Any favoritism, shown toward admission of Red China into the UN will meet with the most strenuous resistance. Morocco and Syria, Scorpio countries, are the two

*See Lunation chart p. 49.

("News" written Nov. 17, 1953.)

hottest spots where we can look for trouble. Washington, D.C. is also ruled by Scorpio, therefore the diplomatic notes and movement will be anything but peaceful.

Uranus is conjoined to the 4th house cusp, ruling mines, weather, agriculture. We cannot look for *complete* settlement with the farmers, but we can promise them a pretty rainy month, with evidence of storms and northern coastal gales endangering shipping. This same position is an unhappy one for all means of transportation because of inclement weather. There could be a submarine in distress about this time. We might have a mining disaster, or Mr. Lewis might demand a revision of mining safety laws.

There will be new discoveries of "wonder drugs" to cure various diseases hitherto incurable, and new chemical formulas using rare constituents for various missiles of war will be perfected. Saturn in Scorpio will perfect formulas, not necessarily for warfare alone, but it is one of the best configurations possible for research generally.

Canada

The good-will tour of our President to Canada in the fall cemented the good relations between the two countries. It seems that we are more interested now in the St. Lawrence causeway than we were in the past. Also we are sure that this was one of the projects highlighted in these meetings. Canada is having her price problems on her own produce. She has no farm relief based on parity prices as we have. Her worries are similar in regard to the farmers' problems. Canada seems to have an abundance of wheat and most other cereals. Canada may have a little worry over disposing of the excess grains, probably less so than the U. S. since Britain would naturally import more from Canada than she would from other countries. We might have a price war on cereals with Canada being the country doing the dumping to start it.

Minerals and oil remain very lucrative for Canada, making her worry-free as far as national income for the foreseeable future is concerned. Saturn in Scorpio will be productive of even more mineral and oil finds. This position also favors research in the atomic energy field for civilian use in cooperation with U. S. efforts.

Europe

Great Britain is extremely interested in following the itinerary of her Queen around the world. She is winning friends wherever she goes for the British Empire. We find a much better feeling between Britain and America as well as between Britain and her colonies. The British coasts are shrouded in fog this month, and there is considerable danger to her shipping because of this. There could be serious mine disaster in the British Isles, for Saturn is in the 4th house; the weather and the cold are of the "unusual" variety for this period. A prominent British actor or sportsman could be accidentally killed (Mars in the 5th house square to Mercury in the 8th house).

While Uranus is in the 12th house, they may have some government scandals unearthed also, or they may have sorrow through disasters of a mining nature. Britain is happily planning toward the end of rationing.

Her foreign relations are far more peaceful than they have been in the past, and it seems that her own people are less restless and dissatisfied as far as government pressure is concerned.

France and *Italy* are ruled by Leo. Now that we have a Lunation in Aquarius in opposition to their birth signs and square to Saturn, neither of these nations are at peace, nor are their governments. Any cooperation of France with the Western Powers toward a united Europe is not in the offing at this time. Saturn in Scorpio, square the rulership of these nations, prevents coordination. The Communist agents in both countries successfully keep them stirred up until there is no peace within their governments, but these nations are actually "slipping" in their civil growth. There seems to be age-old rivalry against Germany, for she has rebuilt her bombed cities, she has begun to recover her manufacturing prowess among nations, and she is stealing trade among foreign nations and gaining footholds economically under Adenauer's quiet efficiency. If France continues her obstinate resistance to re-armament, Germany is likely to go right on without her. If this happens, France will put up a resistance, but she's standing in her own light. Of course, we understand that France has lost heavily in her seven years war in Indo-China, but still the U. S.

has been footing a considerable portion of that bill. Strikes will continue in France, while Germany is doing everything possible to rebuild her nation, France is making almost as great strides toward disunity. If Adenauer can live a few more years he will unify all Germany, and the U. S. forces can come home, thereby relieving strain on our military budget. Germany has her weather problems, with transportation disasters and zonal disputes.

Russia

Modern Russia is ruled by Aquarius, and with the four planets in the sign of Aquarius she is more than ordinarily highlighted. These fall in the 6th house ruling the workers; while they form a trine, they also square Saturn and Mars in the 4th house cusp showing a growing resentment among the masses, the collective farmers. Regardless of newspaper reports, the chart shows an underground movement on the part of the peasantry against existing living conditions. The farmer and the worker want a few of the modern conveniences in their homes. While they may not be able to stage another revolution, they certainly are grumbling. The chart indicates they will have to "appease" the women by making life a little more livable in the drudgery of mere existence. There could be a military resistance of a few of their leaders, or army officers, while another group remains loyal to the government. Russia and U. S. could come nearer to a solution of the cold war problems at this time than they have in the past, or will in the future. Jupiter is in the Mid-heaven for Moscow (government) on the U. S. Uranus and Mars, while the four Aquarian planets are in the military house for Russia on the U. S. Moon. This leads to a better understanding.

Near East

For all the middle-East countries: Israel, Egypt and Saudi-Arabia, Leo is ascending with the Lunation planets in opposition. This means border disputes. At this writing we do not know what might happen to Mossadegh for we have no birth data on him whatsoever.

At this writing King Ibn Saud has just passed away, with one of his numerous sons taking over the throne, each having a right to the throne, with jealousy running rampant among the various and sundry mothers of said sons. We doubt

that the new king's tour of duty on the throne will be one of peace in the family. With his two million dollar annual oil income, it seems ironical to ask the U. S. aid for his country. He is reputed to be pro-western, and he might put in an order for a sizeable amount of western clothing for these numerous wives and children, bringing about a welcome event to the industry. Business in trade with foreign countries along the luxury goods line should do well. Since Russia is ruled by this same Aquarius, we may look for Russian overtures toward the new king in regard to trade arrangements.

Israel and Syria have not settled their disputes; the river Jordan and irrigation systems are still bones of contention.

Egypt has somewhat the same configuration as these other countries, but the Aquarian group falls on Naguib's Venus, making him seem to play a part of keeping peace during these troublesome times with his neighbors. He will make a good executive and drive hard bargains with any foreign nations who try to foment trouble for him or his people. While he is not stubborn, he could be firm and relentless under pressure. He may have intrigue and disloyalties among his own people to his present regime, with tribal uprisings of a religious nature. Egypt should be unusually warm at this time of the year.

Now that Naguib is in power it appears that the welcome mat is out for the tourists from the colder areas of European countries. Reforms of a nature tending toward a more streamlined government seem in order. Apparently, Britain is giving up the control of the Suez canal due to the high expense involved. This puts more financial responsibility on the shoulders of Naguib, in a diplomatic way, inviting real difficulties.

India

Nehru's recent admonition to the U.S. not to ship military equipment to Pakistan was a mild threat. He clothed the remark with softness by saying that it would cause an uprising in the Near East. We feel he fears Red China more than he does the Western Powers. The chart of Delhi is quite unfavorable because of the position of the planets. Mars in Scorpio is on the 3rd house cusp, which means trouble with Pakistan, Kashmir, Tibet and Nepal. All these nations are seething with unrest due to Com-

munistic activities within their borders; and the religious prejudices between the Brahmins and Moslems are causing Nehru plenty of trouble this month. The placement of the planets in the houses for India are most unfortunate. The 29th degrees of the common signs are on the angles indicating a finishing up or coming to a climax of all the past unrest which could culminate into open insurrections and rioting. Mobilization of India's troops seems to be part of the activity in India this month. There seems to be hunger as well as strikes among the workers due to infiltration of Communist propaganda. Difficulties in collecting of taxation are sure to be prominent.

China

Chiang Kai-shek may lose his hopes and wishes for a United China or any help of a major domination from the Western Powers. Saturn is now transiting his Sun squaring his own natal Saturn, meaning possible frustration, obstacles, and loss of prestige and blighted hopes. He may have made a plea to our government, getting little concrete hope in return.

The Lunation for Peiping is not good. It shows that the people of China are hungry and in a state of resistance to their present status accompanied with the situation of small guerrilla bands being organized in rural areas (Neptune is in the 12th house, and Mars is in the 1st house, with Mercury in the 4th house, which adds up to unrest and disgruntlement, and "behind-the-scenes" troubles). This trouble is due to the present Communist regimentation, hunger among the farmers, their privations and heavy taxation, until active resistance is almost inevitable. The Lunation opposes Mao's natal Moon and squares his natal Uranus, while transiting Mars is on his own natal Mars. This spells revolution. The Moon rules the common people. From here on, Saturn is making inroads on his regime, and he is beginning to meet with resistance to his rule as dictator. October 1, 1949 was the time of the formation of the Red Chinese form of government, when Mars and Pluto were in the middle degrees of Leo, and here we have a Lunation opposing these two planets with a transiting Saturn square to both these positions. This shows serious problems along resistance lines to the present government.

Japan's Emperor's chart is afflicted by the transiting Saturn opposing his Sun. He might be ill, and there could be a metamorphosis taking place concerning the nature of the Japanese government veering more and more toward the Western types of government. Japanese trade is increasing with Red China, as well as the South Sea Islands. She is coming into her own again, bearing watching by America.

Mexico

The Lunation for Mexico has 26° Scorpio rising, and Mars directly on the cusp. Two events might occur in relation to this: one might be exceedingly warm weather for this time of the year; the other could be a disastrous fire or seismic disturbance. Weather conditions are most unusual for Mexico even for this time of year. Many might be hospitalized as a result of illnesses. Aircraft disasters are a possibility with this setup.

South America

Most of the South American countries will have the Lunation planets in a combination of the 9th and 10th houses, accenting foreign diplomatic relations and government reforms. They are all anxious for trade with other countries for highest possible prices for their products. Since Jupiter is in Gemini in the 1st house of the charts there is likely to be heavy tourist patronage with heavy purchases of their goods.

Many Things

(Continued from page 21)

Zodiac reckons the first degree of Aries from the equinoctial point which has a precession every year is the movable Zodiac, while in the case of the fixed Zodiac the first degree of Aries begins from a particular star in the Revati group of stars which is fixed. The system of Astronomy which recognizes the movable Zodiac belongs to the Sayana school while that which considers the fixed Zodiac is termed the Nirayama system. The Sayana is the one employed by western astrologers for predictive purposes while Hindu astrologers use the fixed Zodiac. The exact period when both the Zodiacs coincided in the first point is not definitely known and accordingly the Ayanamsa—the distance between Hindu first point and the Vernal equinox—varies from 19° to 23°. The star which marked the first point seems to have somehow disappeared, though some believe that it is 2° east of the stars in Pisces.

Pritam Singh Gill

bath, today can be active and enterprising for many, especially those in the entertainment field. Talent and ability unite to produce that element called Luck. Superiors reward ability with consideration and remuneration. Disregard minor setbacks or disturbances later tonight.

Monday—February 8
Lunar Transit—4:32 P.M.

Mars ruler—A morning to stay on the trodden path, taking no unnecessary detours. Clear-eyed logic averts misconceptions, misunderstandings. Ethical ways attract and win respect. Time and effort may be expended usefully in the p.m. through attention to work and everyday concerns. Night, a minor disappointment may be averted by remaining at home.

Tuesday—February 9
Lunar Transit—5:27 P.M.

Venus ruler—If we are patient and worthy, there is nothing that we really deserve, and that should be ours, that will not come our way, given time. Of course, there may be some things we aren't meant to have; it is a wise man who knows his own from another's. When we are on the right path, an inner light is kindled, and we follow its lead. On this path, our prospects should brighten as we go along, and we have no desire to turn back. Today, how many of us are filled with this inner certainty?

Wednesday—February 10
Lunar Transit—6:24 P.M.

Venus ruler—It would be well to avoid ruthless, forceful or compelling contacts in the early hours of today, utilizing energy and values for more worthwhile and practical concerns of business and stabilized work. Logical plans, conservative estimates do well. Eve, forcing issues avails nothing; let well enough alone and rest frayed nerves.

Thursday—February 11
Lunar Transit—7:23 P.M.

Mercury ruler—By retaining a level standard of conduct, we retain concord and balance. It is wise to postpone any doubtful issue. The eve is the best time, favoring social contacts, happiness, inspired work or effort. Large ideas are conducive to benefit, profit. Make plans for long-range benefit.

Friday—February 12
Lunar Transit—8:20 P.M.

Mercury ruler—An excellent day, replete with high interests and motivations which should reach a successful culmination if wise and diplomatic maneuvers are followed. Human contacts, humanitarian

interests and progressive enterprises should be helpful. There's freedom to be gained now by those who've felt bound or enslaved for any reason. Happiness in pleasant diversion is the reward of good work tonight. But stay put and avoid dictatorial methods or persons, also extremes of force or coercion.

Saturday—February 13
Lunar Transit—9:16 P.M.

Moon ruler—A rather unimportant time, which might well be utilized in routine tasks or shopping, especially for objects for the home. Practical work, concentrated effort produce results.

Sunday—February 14
Lunar Transit—10:09 P.M.

Moon ruler—There's surprise, generally friendly, in the atmosphere, especially for young lovers today. Some Valentines (or messages) received or given may not be so friendly, but it's all in the day's fun. The unexpected may disturb old conditions, pave the way to a new order of life and living. High purpose and lofty motivations are winners, day and night.

Monday—February 15
Lunar Transit—10:58 P.M.

Moon ruler—After yesterday's probable excitement, today may seem rather prosaic. A concentration of interests and objectives is bound to point the way to successful enterprise. Handle situations with tact, diplomacy, and express initiative, persuasion to win a goal or object.

Tuesday—February 16
Lunar Transit—11:44 P.M.

Sun ruler—Devotion and sincerity of purpose hold for success in the morning hours. Steady details for plans, moves, projects. Generous and kindly altruism, in motive and outlook, wins in the final accounting, as do a steady approach and steadfast effort in reaching a worthy objective. Seek and retain balanced harmony tonight, in the company of loved ones or in the peaceful solitude and security of home.

Wednesday—February 17
No Lunar Transit

Sun ruler—If any of us have unused talents, now is the time to dig them out and make use of them. It doesn't pay to hide our light under a bushel. There may be danger in taking part in the panorama of life, but it's what we're here for, provided we use our heads as well as our hearts and aren't swamped by the current.

Thursday—February 18
Lunar Transit—0:27 A.M.

Mercury ruler—A morning to take

pains to remain balanced, poised, undisturbed. Logical ideas and perseverant work do well. But defer unnecessary action in the early hours. Important plans can await a better time.

Friday—February 19
Lunar Transit—1:09 A.M.

Mercury ruler—A morning to take care to tone down enthusiasm, exuberance, temper, ardor and excess in any form. Later in the day is a good time to set a goal for a logical and practical objective. Follow hunches or intuition and make plans for a better tomorrow.

Saturday—February 20
Lunar Transit—1:49 A.M.

Venus ruler—Harmony, readjustment may be reached now, and contacts made for happiness as well as profit. Inner harmony and poise secure results. A time to give attention to the little things of life that are conducive to greater pleasure, security and peace of mind.

Sunday—February 21
Lunar Transit—2:30 A.M.

Venus ruler—Yesterday's favorable trend continues on into today, with rising favor, love, happiness. Luck attends many. However, take care to avoid an unexpected occurrence that might tend to disappointment in the early eve. The late evening is relatively unimportant and uneventful.

Monday—February 22
Lunar Transit—3:11 A.M.

Venus ruler—Today might well be one of those ideal days for which we wait or of which we dream, provided we are aware and ready to grasp its benefits, which may in many instances be more visionary and subjective than material. Love and duty are now well and profitably blended in the consciousness of many. If we follow the course of duty, we often meet love as our reward.

Tuesday—February 23
Lunar Transit—3:55 A.M.

Pluto ruler—To many, the path of duty may seem to be paved by necessary chores or obligations this morning. In the morning hours, duty takes priority over the lighter and happier voice of the heart. But the afternoon lightens tasks and hearts. Ability and creative talents may be utilized to advantage in the late p.m. and eve.

Wednesday—February 24
Lunar Transit—4:41 A.M.

Pluto ruler—Inventive ideas, unique plans trend upward on today's schedule. Those who are aware and awake to op-

portunity should now advance on its congenial tide. Many will be happy to coast along on past honors and achievement. All should take care to avoid sharp tactics, discordant elements in business or social contacts, and especially in love. A happier and more congenial romantic note adds favor and grace to surroundings by eve, when ideas or plans may take a swing toward improvement.

Thursday—February 25
Lunar Transit—5:30 A.M.

Jupiter ruler—Optimism takes the foreground in public consciousness today, but it also says "go easy," especially in spending of strength or assets. Action may be taken provided it is properly motivated and guided. Eve, affairs may be organized for a truer sense of serenity and security.

Friday—February 26
Lunar Transit—6:21 A.M.

Jupiter ruler—It would be wise to exercise due restraint and caution in carrying out plans or projects, conserving values and holding emotions in proper steadiness and restraint. High beginnings often make poor endings. The steady and the wise are seldom misled. Don't express originality to extremes. Eve, happy contacts, meetings, ideas lighten minds and hearts.

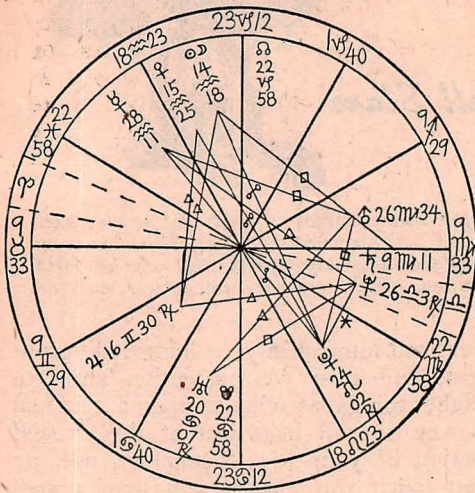
Saturday—February 27
Lunar Transit—7:15 A.M.

Jupiter ruler—Now the trend turns suspense or uncertainty to benefit. Success in ventures, dramatic enterprises may be reached by creative or artistic people, or those in the entertainment arena. Inspirational ideas hit the target of public favor. There's spiritual reward or sustainment for the able and deserving.

Sunday—February 28
Lunar Transit—8:09 A.M.

Saturn ruler—A more serious trend now grips public consciousness, calling for an expression of, or revival of faith, principles, duty, ethics. The forenoon hours are the most harmonious, as in the p.m. the atmosphere of over-kindness, an excess of loving and giving could turn disappointing or too much sweetness could spoil the dessert. A time when we can harm our best loved by over-indulgence. A practical and level stand holds and retains favor. Curb force or aggressive tactics which stimulate unkindness in their wake this eve, when sharp words might easily tend to induce retaliation or regret.

Transits For February, 1954



NEW MOON

February 3, 1954, 10:46:58 A.M., LMT
Washington, D. C.

NEW MOON

Effective February 3rd to February 17th

The New Moon occurs on Feb. 3rd at 10:55 A.M., EST., in 14° 18' Aquarius, square Saturn in Scorpio, conjunction Venus in Aquarius, trine Jupiter in Gemini and approaching an opposition to Pluto in Leo.

FULL MOON

Effective February 17th to March 4th

The Full Moon occurs on February 17th at 2:19 P.M., EST., in 28° 36' Leo, conjunction Pluto in Leo, sextile Neptune in Libra, opposition Venus in Pisces and square Mars in Sagittarius.

Solar Aspects

The Sun, traveling from 11° 48'

Aquarius to 10° 05' Pisces, forms four major aspects and three parallels: a trine to Jupiter on the 5th; an opposition to Pluto on the 12th; a parallel to Venus and a trine to Neptune on the 14th; a parallel to Saturn on the 16th; a parallel to Neptune on the 27th; and a trine to Saturn on the 28th.

Mercury

Mercury transits from 24° Aquarius to 16° 09' Pisces on Feb. 20th, when it retrogrades to 10° 29' Pisces, forming six major aspects and two parallels: an opposition to Pluto on the 1st; a square to Mars and a trine to Neptune on the 2nd; a parallel to Saturn on the 4th; a parallel to Neptune on the 9th; a trine to Saturn on the 10th; a conjunction to Venus on the 26th; and a square to Mars on the 28th.

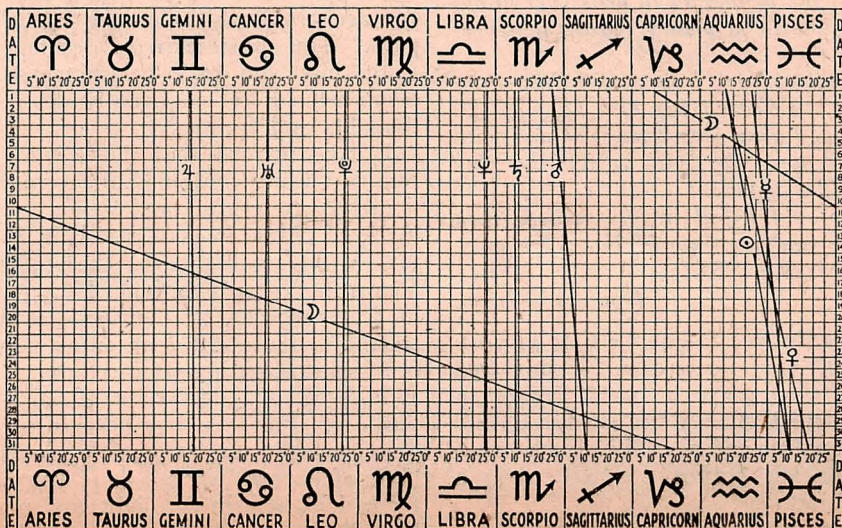
Venus

Venus proceeds from 12° 21' Aquarius to 17° 25' Pisces, forming six major aspects and three parallels; a parallel to Mars on the 1st; a trine to Jupiter on the 4th; an opposition to Pluto on the 10th; a trine to Neptune on the 11th; a parallel to Saturn on the 16th; a square to Mars on the 19th; a trine to Saturn on the 22nd; a parallel to Neptune on the 24th; and a square to Jupiter on the 28th.

Mars

Mars progresses from 25° 10' Scorpio to 10° 31' Sagittarius. No major aspects are formed.

(Continued on page 53)



Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr



The problems that appear herein are chosen for their general interest. To receive consideration for publication, the writer's full name and address must be given, although in no instance will this information be published or divulged. The day, month and year of birth, also the birth place and hour when known are required. Miss Starr does not answer marriage problems by mail.

Uranian Diversity

Dear Miss Starr:

I buy American Astrology every month and have enjoyed it so much for the past fifteen years. I have been such a lonely Arian, born of British parents.

I was born March 28, 1896, hour unknown. In 1934 I married a man whose birthdate is Oct. 25, 1911. We seemed quite happy until three years ago when he was nearing 40 years of age. At that time he changed toward me. He was ailing when we married, while now he is in good health, thanks to my care. I think he feels he's missing something and wants new fields. He doesn't say so in so many words, although he goes sort of eager, too eager, in the presence of teen-agers and women around 25 and 28.

He makes very small wages, about \$55 average weekly. He gambles at cards and on racetracks.

He belittles me when we're in company, goes in violent rages when crossed, allowing the neighbors to hear everything he says, which is plenty (Mars in Gemini).

So I don't feel secure with him anymore. I have cared for him now for 20 years, and I always will want to stay with him. But does he want or will he stay with me? I wonder!

Why could I fall in love with a man so much younger than I? We were married April 30, 1934.

Doubtful Arian.

ANSWER: In 1934, at the time of your marriage, your progressed Venus had come to the square of your Jupiter in Cancer, which showed an excessive emotional response and possibly an indiscriminate pouring out of yourself upon a loved object.

If you can withdraw from so much

personal interest in your immediate problem, and turn your attention more to higher things, as reliance upon a spiritual power, it will help you at this crucial period of your life. Remember, nothing can touch you "where you live" unless you let it. Uranus is the planet that teaches us impersonality in even our closest relationships, and Uranus, as well as Saturn, is brought out by your progressed Moon this year, in the regenerative sign of Scorpio. Emmet Fox's spiritual writings should help you to reach a higher philosophical level and prove spiritually sustaining.

You have now reached a time when events, probably long expected unconsciously, will seem to surprise you unduly, especially where other people are involved, and in relation to the finances of others (Scorpio and the eighth house). What happens may not be what you expect, as Uranus likes to spring surprises. It is a period of change, which should result later in a higher consciousness, if you are strong and follow the "right hand path." You must learn to develop your faith, else you may be submerged or overwhelmed by emotionally destructive thoughts and feelings.

I have noticed that those who have Saturn-Uranus conjoined in Scorpio, particularly where Mars and Venus are both involved (Mars in your case is in Aquarius, in square aspect to these planets; Venus in Pisces is conjunct Mercury and in trine aspect), are inclined to be attracted to those different, either in years or in some other important respect. There is also often a "diversity of mind and purpose." For this they have to pay the price, usually in hurt pride. It is the "law of karma," so called. If you would try to look at it in this light, and remember all the past, and how you yourself

may have unwittingly hurt another, you will be more reconciled to the present hurts, knowing that you are now having an opportunity to pay off a "karmic debt," which is a privilege and a necessary if one is to go on living.

Your progressed Venus in Taurus is passing from the opposition to your progressed Uranus, to the opposition to your natal Uranus (retrograde) in your eighth house, therefore you may experience surprises or emotional shocks through loved ones or associates. Try to keep as steady and *practical* as you can. Maintain a balanced equilibrium. Under any Uranian storm, the wise stand steady and firm in their own individual fortress. Remember, an Arian always faces the future, and it's never too late to start over, or begin again.

A Niece's Problem

Dear Miss Starr:

I would like to know if my niece, born Jan. 9, 1924, 4:45 A.M., 52 N., 13 E., and her husband, born Feb. 15, 1918, separated by the Atlantic Ocean, are apt to be reunited?

A Scorpio Aunt.

ANSWER: As every astrology student knows, many factors are to be considered in a question of this kind. You did not mention the date of this marriage, nor did you give the hour or place of the husband's birth. You did not mention if either had met anyone else. If this has been a long-term separation, it is indeed possible that this husband, with Mercury, Venus, Uranus and Sun all in Aquarius, with Moon in Aries and Mars in Libra, has turned his attention elsewhere, as Aquarius of all the signs seems to require companionship and a mate, particularly as, in his case, Saturn and Neptune occupy the love-sign of Leo.

It is also true that it is the nature of Aquarius to formulate an ideal of someone, possibly from the past. This man's progressed Venus has passed over his natal Venus, after turning direct, and is now approaching his Uranus and Sun in Aquarius. This shows unusual and unpredictable influences at work in his emotional life. His hour of birth would show more specifically the department of his life which would be affected by the Venus progression.

Your niece's progressed Sun passed over her Venus last year, which must have stimulated the romantic urges in her

life. It probably brought her the love of, or interest in, someone new, as it is more often the nature of any Uranian influence to bring new conditions, particularly as she is still separated from her husband after this progression has manifested.

Your niece's progressed Moon, or consciousness, passed through the sign of her Uranus and progressed Venus recently, which showed a changing consciousness and outlook, brought about no doubt by important changes in her life. As her progressed Venus trined her Mars in Scorpio at that time, it appears that romance may have come into her life, and if her husband was not upon the scene at that time, it appears indeed that some other more immediate emotional influence recently stirred her heart. As she has Sagittarius rising with Jupiter conjunct her Ascendant in this sign, and Mercury, the ruler of her house of marriage, is in Capricorn conjunct her Sun in her second house, it appears that she can very well look out for her own interests, and should do quite well in a material sense, especially when it comes to relationships and social contacts. With Venus, the Moon and progressed Sun in Aquarius, she is apt to be very independent in regard to romance, love and marriage. She has her own ideas about her ideal love, and these need not necessarily correspond with those of others, particularly of a more conservative generation. I believe that a new emotional interest has already blossomed in her life, whether or not she has told you of this.

A Husband's Estate

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born June 15, 1886, just before midnight (about 11:55 P.M., T.L.T.), 42 N., 97 W. My husband, who is now dead, was born May 23rd, and was 23 years older than I. My son, born Dec. 19, 1908, inherited all his property, which was considerable. I was left out of the will entirely.

My husband and I were divorced, then remarried, and were married at the time of his death. However, he left his entire estate to our son, an only child, cutting me off without even the proverbial dollar.

I would like to know my chances of claiming my share of the estate, also my outlook for the future, matrimonially speaking. Is this a good time to take a case into court to claim my share of the

estate? I need money desperately and my son and I are not on speaking terms. He lives in a distant city.

Distraught Gemini

ANSWER: Pisces was rising in your chart, and your ruler Neptune is placed in Taurus in your second house, midway between your Venus in Taurus, also in your second, and your Pluto in early Gemini, on your third house cusp. This shows a strong desire for security and the subconscious wish for large business or financial transactions to place you out of the need to worry or want for anything. Your Neptune in trine aspect to your Mars and Jupiter in your seventh house should keep you from actual want, and should have attracted considerable money to pass through your hands. At this period of your life your progressed Moon is passing from your natal Venus in your second to conjoin your Neptune early in 1954, after which it will also conjoin your Pluto.

At this period of your life you should not hesitate to keep (or find) what is actually yours. Although naturally we do not give legal advice, inasmuch as you feel the share of your husband's estate that belongs to you is yours rightfully, you should not hesitate to consult an attorney in regard to this matter.

However, as Neptune and Pluto will both be involved shortly, it might be advisable not to take any drastic steps in any direction. Your attorney would advise you as to legal rights or inheritance laws in your state. But try to keep clear of involved Neptunian issues and be on guard to avoid deception or trickery.

Your son's progressed Moon is in Cancer conjunct his Neptune this year, which planet is in his solar eighth house of change and transition. This could cause him some uncertainty in regard to a woman from his past (Moon-Neptune in Cancer) and this could well mean his mother. He may be uncertain as to where he stands. But inasmuch as your own Neptune is also involved, it would be advisable to proceed in this respect with the utmost restraint.

Jupiter rules your ninth house of legal affairs, also affairs at a distance. Your natal Moon is posited in your ninth house in the sign Sagittarius. It throws a square to your natal Jupiter, which planet is conjunct Mars in Virgo in your seventh house. This warns against over-optimism

in legal matters, also that it might be costly to take part in any prolonged court battle. But it does not prohibit you from taking legal steps to recover your share of your dead husband's estate. An out-of-court settlement might be arranged, through the medium of attorneys. Any stepping into "enemy territory" for any reason by you individually would be unwise. Keep impersonal and detached, as the legal matters are attended to. Some kind of work or business would be very helpful as well as remunerative to you as the case is progressing, to take your mind off the more immediate and personal aspects of it.

During the past year your progressed Moon passed over your Venus in Taurus in your second house. You evidently met a friend, in a business capacity, for whom you entertained a good deal of affection. Perhaps this person has now gone away, as Neptune in Taurus immediately follows your Venus.

As Mercury, not Venus, rules your house of matrimony, you may meet someone younger in another two and one-half years, more or less, when your progressed Moon comes to your Mercury conjunct your Sun in Gemini in your fourth house, throwing interesting light upon these years of your life. This contact would probably be made in your own home, or in relation to it. No doubt this pattern has been repeated in the past, and you have attracted youthful persons in your home environment who have had a mentally stimulating influence in your life, tending to open avenues of new interest. Good luck to you, for your brave, enterprising and progressive spirit.

A Uranian Marriage

Dear Miss Starr:

I think your advice is wonderful and I'm sure you'll be able to throw light on my chart. I'm Gemini, born June 6, 1932, at 7:30 A. M., C.S.T., 36 N., 88 W. I've really had an aimless life. I've a very high I.Q., a little talent in writing and art, and in other avenues. That's a normal Gemini problem, isn't it? I never could decide what I really wanted to do, where I wanted to go, or find a job I liked.

I married an Aries girl a year ago but we broke up shortly after. Most of my affairs have been like that. Now I can't find anything to do or anyone I'd like. I'm really desperate and I'd certainly appreciate your comments.

J.W.

ANSWER: Yes, it is true that the secret of success is to do one thing at a time, and do it well. Too many irons in the pot can well be distracting, and prove detrimental to wholehearted concentration and interest necessary to achieve any outstanding success in one given direction. However, your Mars in Taurus should furnish a more one-directional drive shortly.

Saturn rules your house of marriage, and this planet is placed in your seventh house in Aquarius. It is near your eighth house cusp. Uranus, the dispositor of Saturn, is in Aries in your tenth house, and as your progressed Moon entered Aries and your tenth, you married an Arian girl, probably suddenly. That this person was different from you in many respects is shown, and this difference no doubt quickly led to a parting of ways, in the Uranian manner, i.e., a sudden and apparently final cutting of ties.

Marriage to you would prove quite a responsibility and you have yet happy and free days ahead, and at 22, why worry about it? Romance, youth, new interests are ahead for you in the true Gemini manner, but first you must make more of a business success of your life. Your progressed Moon enters Taurus, which sign holds your Mars, this present year of 1954. Your Mars sextiles your Venus-Pluto conjunction in Cancer just above your Ascendant. It is time to turn your attention away from the emotional disturbances and frustrations brought about by your venture into matrimony, which no doubt were a blow to your ego. That is why you are so anxious to "try again"—just to save your ego, to show you can make a success of it, but right now I'd say, no! Let the past go—just remember the lesson, and don't go through the fire twice unless you are a "sucker" for being burned, which you definitely are not, or should not be.

I do not know the birthdate of your Aries wife, but the very fact that she was an Arian stimulated your Uranus in Aries, and you no doubt did things contrary to your basic nature, and disappointed and upset her as a result.

Forget it, and go on from where you are!

Love has yet to blossom for you, in a few years. But in the meantime there are other and more practical matters. When

you are worthy, love will come. And nothing in the chart of a Gemini native, who has Moon, Venus and Pluto in Cancer, and Cancer rising sextile Mars in Taurus, prohibits success in any wise direction to which you turn your mind and heart.

*Our lives have never half the zest
As when love's tragic aspects
past,
The humorous angles come to light,
And we can see the joke at last.*

Transits for February, 1954

(Continued from page 49)

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter, in retrograde motion since Oct. 14th, retrogrades from 16° 32' Gemini to 16° 25' Gemini on Feb. 10th, when it turns direct, moving to 17° Gemini.

Saturn progresses from 9° 09' Scorpio to 9° 21' Scorpio on Feb. 17th, when it turns retrograde and ends the month at 9° 13' Scorpio.

No major aspects are formed by Jupiter or Saturn this month.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus, in retrograde motion since Oct. 29th, retrogrades from 20° 10' Cancer to 19° 18' Cancer.

Neptune continues the retrograde motion it began Jan. 27th, retrograding from 25° 59' Libra to 25° 46' Libra.

Pluto, retrograde since Nov. 26th, retrogrades from 24° 06' Leo to 23° 21' Leo.

No major aspects are formed by the outermost planets during February.

Subscribers . . .

ANY CHANGE IN YOUR ADDRESS

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of an error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE to change your address.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York 36, N. Y.



Your Garden

A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR
FARMING, PLANTING,
FISHING, ETC.



Charles R. Hook

GOING FISHING

Fishing is best when the barometer is high. At a low barometer reading fish are less active. The best days for fishing are Feb. 1st to 6th and Feb. 26th to 28th inclusive. The good days are Feb. 7th, 8th, 9th, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, and 25th. The low average days are Feb. 10th to 21st inclusive.

Farming by the Moon

Never plant when the soil is bone dry, cold and too wet to start bulb or seed germination. Plant only those plants that are planted in their season. Plants that grow with a root formation and produce their yield above the soil, similar to beans, peas, oats and barley, should be planted at New Moon and First Quarter phases; plants that grow with a bulb formation, such as beet, carrot, turnip and tulip, at Full Moon or Last Quarter phases. Last Quarter is not considered as productive as the other phases.

Time given is *Eastern Standard Time*.

Routine farm and garden work periods are those days on which to do plowing, spading, dragging, raking to get the soil in shape for planting, and for fumigating and cleaning up around farm and garden. This includes cleaning interiors of the barns, chicken coops, pig pens and similar tasks.

Flower Garden: Plant above-ground growth of plants for bloom, such as annual plants; also transplant and set cuttings, plant fruit trees, trees for bloom and shrubs on Feb. 4th after 1:02 P.M., Feb. 5th, and up to 2:15 P.M. Feb. 6th, also Feb. 13th and 14th. These are all good days. Fair dates are Feb. 8th after 3:50 P.M., Feb. 9th and up to 6:57 P.M. Feb. 10th. For setting bulb-type plants, separating and transplanting perennial plants, transplanting shade trees for slow growth and taking slips to root, Feb. 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th are

good days. Feb. 1st and up to 10:54 A.M. Feb. 2nd, also after 2:59 P.M. Feb. 27th and Feb. 28th, are fair dates. Bulbs planted on decrease of the Moon produce larger bulbs; on the increase of the Moon they produce larger blooms. The quicker you cut the bloom the better the bulb develops.

Seeding for Hay, Grain, Cereals and Lawns: The good dates are Feb. 4th after 1:02 P.M., Feb. 5th, up to 2:15 P.M., Feb. 6th, also Feb. 13th and 14th. The fair dates are Feb. 8th after 3:50 P.M., and Feb. 9th and 10th.

Weaning Animals or Changing their Feed: The dates of Feb. 1st to 5th and Feb. 25th to 28th inclusive are good. The two best days are Feb. 1st and 28th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Fair for slow growth, Feb. 1st and 28th. Good for fast growth, Feb. 4th after 1:20 P.M., Feb. 5th, up to 2:15 P.M., Feb. 6th, and Feb. 13th and 14th. Fair for fast growth, Feb. 8th after 3:50 P.M., and Feb. 9th and 10th. Good for slow growth, Feb. 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th.

Laying Sod: The fair days are Feb. 1st and up to 10:35 A.M. Feb. 2nd, after 3:50 P.M. Feb. 8th, Feb. 9th, and up to 2:15 P.M. Feb. 10th. Good days are Feb. 4th after 1:20 P.M., Feb. 5th, up to 2:15 P.M. Feb. 6th, and Feb. 13th and 14th. The best days are Feb. 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th.

Irish Potatoes, Sweet Potatoes for Slips and Bulb Planting: The fair dates are Feb. 1st and up to 10:35 A.M. Feb. 2nd, Feb. 20th and 21st, up to 4:42 P.M. Feb. 22nd, also after 2:59 P.M. Feb. 27th and Feb. 28th. The best time is after 4:42 P.M. Feb. 22nd, Feb. 23rd and 25th.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: Do this work on Feb. 20th, 21st and up to 4:42 P.M. Feb. 22nd.

Harvesting Hay, Fodder and Storage of Grain: The best time is Feb. 2nd after 10:35 A.M. and up to 10:54 A.M. Feb. 3rd, Feb. 20th, 21st, and up to 4:42 P.M. Feb. 22nd. Fair dates are Feb. 25th, 26th, and up to 2:59 P.M. Feb. 27th.

Harvesting Fruit and Root Crops: A fair time is Feb. 2nd after 10:35 A.M. up to 10:54 A.M. Feb. 3rd, also Feb. 20th, 21st, and up to 4:42 P.M. Feb. 22nd. The best dates are Feb. 25th, 26th, and up to 2:59 P.M. Feb. 27th.

Farmer's Daily Guide

Feb. 1st and up to 10:35 A.M. Feb. 2nd—Moon in Last Quarter in Capricorn, fair for planting bulb-type crops, potatoes, etc.; fertilize with animal manure, compost, peat moss and use lime on acid soil where your plants grow that do well in the sunshine, lay shingles, paint and set fence posts.

Feb. 2nd after 10:35 A.M. and up to 10:54 A.M. Feb. 3rd—Do routine farm and garden work. Good for making preserves, jellies, pickles and soap; set goose eggs on Feb. 3rd.

Feb. 3rd after 10:54 A.M. and up to 1:02 P.M. Feb. 4th—Do routine farm work.

Feb. 4th after 1:02 P.M. and up to 2:15 P.M. Feb. 6th—New Moon period in Pisces, good for planting all crops that produce their yield above the soil. Do transplanting and use chemical fertilizers on Feb. 5th. Set duck and turkey eggs and purchase baby poultry hatched Feb. 5th and 6th.

Feb. 6th after 2:15 P.M. and up to 3:50 P.M. Feb. 8th—Moon in Aries, do routine farm and garden work.

Feb. 8th after 3:50 P.M. thru Feb. 9th and 10th—New Moon period in Taurus, a fair time to plant above-ground producing plants; transplant and use chemical fertilizers. Feb. 10th, set goose eggs today also.

Feb. 11th—Moon in Gemini; do routine farm and garden work; set goose eggs.

Feb. 12th—Set duck, turkey and chicken eggs.

Feb. 13th and 14th—Moon in First Quar-

ter in Cancer; a good time to plant crops that produce their yield above the soil. Do transplanting, use chemical fertilizer, set duck and turkey eggs, and purchase baby poultry hatched on these two days.

Feb. 15th thru 17th—Moon in Leo, do routine farm and garden work.

Feb. 18th—Full Moon period in Virgo; do routine farm and garden work.

Feb. 19th—Set chicken eggs.

Feb. 20th thru 4:42 P.M. Feb. 22nd—Full Moon period in Libra. Good for planting bulb flowers and fair for planting bulb vegetables, or those that produce their yield in the soil. Use animal fertilizers, compost, etc. Set chicken eggs Feb. 20th and 21st.

Feb. 22nd after 4:42 P.M. thru Feb. 23rd and 24th—Full Moon period in Scorpio; good for planting all crops that produce their yield in the soil and for perennial plants. Make preserves, jellies, pickles and soap; slaughter animals for food, can vegetables, fruit and meat; make vegetable and fruit juices, wine, sauerkraut and preserve eggs; use animal fertilizer, lay shingles, paint and set fence posts.

Feb. 25th and up to 2:59 P.M. Feb. 27th—Moon in Sagittarius; do routine work.

Feb. 27th after 2:59 P.M. and Feb. 28th—Moon in Last Quarter in Capricorn; fair for planting under-ground producing crops. Use animal fertilizer, compost or peat moss, also use lime, but not with animal fertilizers.

Over the Fence

In this department, Mr. Hook answers personal questions about your gardening problems. All articles are written about three months in advance of publication, therefore no answers will appear prior to that time.

Good Morning Neighbors! Rather cool weather up here in Michigan to be talking about gardening and farming, but for our friends to the south and far west it is planting time. We northern farmers and gardeners can look over the new seed catalogues and select our seed for the new gardens and fields, and perhaps fix up the tools for the farm and garden. Now is a good time to order new tools if needed, also insecticides, fungicides and seed, so as to have them ready for the big days that are soon to come. Soil for the spring lawn should be made ready as soon as the soil can be worked. This can start as soon as the frost is out of the soil and it is dry enough to be worked.

Fertilizers

Many of us cannot get animal manure and chemical fertilizer is the next best thing. This should be put on the ground during the increase of the Moon. There is nothing better to fertilize

the soil than animal manure, compost, green crops plowed under and peat moss. Poultry or rabbit manure is good but must be used with caution and not in too generous applications. Commercial fertilizers must not be placed too near young tender growing plants, else harm be done to the plants. Ask your dealer about his dried pulverized animal fertilizers, bone meal and slaughter-house wastes which are made up into fertilizers. Earth worms are valuable in the soil and when you find them, that soil is good for a garden. The continued use of chemical fertilizers in large doses soon deprives the soil of the earth worm. These fellows eat the decayed vegetation and return to the soil material a plant can readily use.

Grafting fruit trees can be done on all good planting days when the Moon is New or in First Quarter. This operation can be learned from books and it is quite interesting to see different varieties of apples on one tree.

Feminine Frills—

Dear Ladies:

"Oh, who will be my Valentine?
Matilda, Joyce or Molly?
Or Josephine or Caroline,
Or laughing, winsome Sally?

"Matilda has the loveliest face,
The sweetest voice has Mary,
While Josephine is full of grace,
And dances like a fairy."

—Old Ballad.

February is the month astrologically associated with platonic friendship, through the sign Aquarius. Why then do we celebrate Valentine's Day, the day set aside for lovers and an exchange of love-greetings via message or card, on this, the time of the ancient "Lover's Festival," and a time later dedicated to a Christian saint?

How many of us consider how closely our lives still parallel those of our forebears in ancient times, when we celebrate this day and other holidays of the year? The early Christian Church, in making converts among the Roman pagans, in true Uranian fashion did not discard entirely, but allowed the best of the old religion to be brought over into the new. Therefore, in celebrating the birth of Christ, they wisely chose the feast time on which the pagans always celebrated the "birth of the Sun,"—the Saturnalia. So with the Harvest Festival; and our Easter, the time of Resurrection and New Life, is derived from *Eastre*, the goddess of spring, to whom the month answering to our April was dedicated. And so also our St. Valentine's Day, on which love tokens and messages of affection are exchanged and extended, corresponds to the day dedicated by the early Romans to lovers everywhere.

Looking through an old trunk of my grandmother's, I found some lovely old Valentines—the kind they do not sell today. And the sentiments expressed therein have changed even in the space of three generations. What must the Lovers' Festival have been like two thousand years ago?

For more facts on the observances connected with St. Valentine's Day and Eve,

Manhattan Memo

you might ask your librarian for *Popular Antiquities* by John Brand, W. Hone's *Every Day Book* and Chamber's *Book of Days*. St. Valentine, or Valentinus, was a Roman priest, of the Christian Church in the fifth century during the reign of emperor Claudius. There may seem small correspondence between St. Valentine, a martyr to his faith, yet also a patron of the arts, and young lovers throughout the world. But today when we speak of valentines and St. Valentine's Day, love and lovers are immediately called to mind.

Why should the Lover's Festival have fallen in the middle of the winter season? Well, perhaps that would be the logical time for "falling in love," because in the spring and summer our pagan forebears would have been too busy planting and cultivating, and later harvesting. But the winter months were idle, and in order for love to blossom and thrive properly, it needs constant attention, or a "courtting season." And spring, the time of "nest building," or establishing a new home, was then just around the corner.

Is it not remarkable that, after nearly two thousand years, many of us have managed to keep alive at least the sentiment that stems from that earlier era? This February 14th, we might do well to revive a little more of the romance associated with the old traditions. We might hint to our best man friend, or well beloved, that we like frilly, lacey Valentines, to keep as keepsakes, and we might plan a private supper for St. Valentine's Eve, with the table set just for two, under soft candlelight, with hearts, flowers, and replicas of Venus and Cupid placed here and there. In this way we would be doing our share to revive the magic glow that was once associated with love on this day of days, and show that sentiment is not entirely a relic of the "dear days dead," but can be renewed in the heart as Uranus passes through the last decanate of Cancer, ere long to enter Leo, the heart sign of personal love.

How wise indeed were those early Christian Fathers, who, in seeking to

convert the pagans, conformed to the extent of considering their customs and even of adopting their feast times to parallel their own "holy days," or holidays. I think if I ever were impelled to advocate a worthy cause I would be just as considerate and anxious to make concessions to win converts or followers. For indeed "A man convinced against his will is of the same opinion still."

This month of February is an ideal time for party giving. Even the most prosaic, mathematical or scientific of minds ought to be able to respond more readily to a social or romantic spark now, if only for an evening—Valentine's Eve. Current newspapers and magazines usually publish ideas on novel decorations and entertainment for this happy festival period.

February is a month that gives us a pretaste of early spring, especially in the milder eastern climate of the U. S. There should now be special sales in the shops, clearance of the pastel wools in suits and dresses, also the early showings of new spring dresses are now on display. With a complete new outfit, including matching or contrasting hat and gloves, feminine spirits are given a lift with a breath of springtime these late winter days. If you work in an office, how about a bright new blotter for your desk? I found one in a very attractive shade, between a coral and a Chinese red, which was indeed a diversion from the traditional green. A philodendron plant, and a bright new case for the telephone, add spots of cheer to the business environment, and help show the boss you have more interest in your work. Who knows? It might be just the touch needed to put you in line for a raise, but be sure to pick a good day, astrologically, to bring this to his attention.

Have you seen the new wrought iron accessories for the home that are being shown in the modern furniture departments? These are indeed a product of Uranus in Cancer. A wrought iron magazine rack looks well in either a modern or more conservative setting. I saw a fold warmer in wrought iron that should please the busy housewife who has a husband who works late or at odd hours, who has an invalid in the home requiring special meals, or if the family likes occasional buffet meals. An English type breakfast always looks so appetizing

in the films, but I, for one, always breakfast frugally, usually on just coffee. It suits me, and keeps my weight down, but I wouldn't advocate it for others unless their individual health and needs were considered. Lolling with coffee and the Sunday paper is my idea of a luxurious Sunday morning . . . or any other morning of the week, with the current edition of my favorite paper.

Those of you who live in the metropolis or other large city should not fail to attend a February matinee of a good play. You may need to make your reservation well in advance for this and be sure to wear your best afternoon dress and finest jewelry to enliven your spirits, which are apt to require a stimulus now.

I consider the amethyst, which is the birthstone for Aquarius, to be one of the loveliest of gems. One thing I would like to possess one day is an amethyst quartz lamp. I saw one in a shop on 45th Street here in Manhattan, but the price (as well as the lamp) was fabulous. I am trusting that one within reason will come up at auction so that I will have a mate for my jade quartz lamp, which has a little light bulb in the body of the lamp itself, and shines in the dark like a large emerald. The latter is in keeping with my Taurus ascendant. The amethyst lamp will suit my Venus, which was in Aquarius at my birth. No wonder the month of February is one of my favorites, when I feel happier and freer than at any time of the entire year.

A rose quartz lamp, especially for those of you who have Venus strong, perhaps in Libra or Taurus, would do wonders to brighten up the bedroom. These lamps are priced very high in the antique stores here, but can be acquired very reasonably at auction, if and when they come up for sale. There is something fascinating about auctions, which most anyone who attends them will admit. I know folks who wouldn't dream of purchasing in a department store objects they will bid on and acquire at auction without batting an eye. Perhaps the competitive and show-room element of auction rooms weaves a special glamor around objects which enhances their worth. Who can say?

Auf wiedersehen ladies, until next month.

Mary Alma Kidd

CHILDRENS'

Department

This Service Is Limited to Problems of Children and Adolescents. Individual child Problems Analyzed. For Details Write to Our Children's Department.

Stella Ann Morgan

Developing Natural Talents

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I've been reading your Children's Department for some time now and wonder if you can enlighten me on how to correct my impatient approach to my baby girl, Dena. She is a lovable child but very headstrong. She just tries a person to see how far she can go. I can ask, tell, plead, threaten, coax or shout, but if she doesn't want to do something she absolutely will not. She is, in so many ways, an angel and a very pretty one, too. Vain? You bet! She'll even watch herself in the mirror when she cries. Please don't think I'm only calling attention to her faults because I'm not. These are only the things I have a hard time coping with. Dena's birthday is May 16, 1951, 10:26 A.M., E.S.T., Lat. 42 N., Long. 83 W. My birthday is December 6, 1932, 5:30 A.M., E.S.T., 84 W., 41 N. I am getting a divorce now. We are living with my mother (Pisces) and her husband (Gemini). My mother watches the baby. I would appreciate any advice you can give me.

Mrs. M. C.

This mother can correct her impatient approach to her child, Dena, if she realizes that Dena enjoys putting on a show. She is a little actress and her mother is the audience. Dena was born with the sign of Leo rising and Pluto in the first house, while her Sun, ruler of Leo, is in the mid-heaven in the sign of Taurus. Leo is the fifth house sign, representing theatres and showmanship for Leo is a kingly sign. Dena will always like to see people around her and be in the midst of excitement. She will enjoy being a leader of a social affair among children while she is little and later may become quite an entertainer. It is very difficult for her mother to find ways and means of correct guidance because she must be so very tactful at all times. She cannot force her

daughter to do anything, but she can show a lack of interest in her if she refuses to obey. She can walk away, read a book, or become interested in something else until Dena changes her attitude.

The fact that Pluto is in the sign of Leo and the first house will give this girl more strength to the Leo qualities, together with the ability to branch out into new ideas in a very daring fashion. This position and square aspects to her Sun and Mars in Taurus will give a tendency to self assurance, courage and daring.

Her personality will place her in positions of leadership. She will be very attractive and irresistible. As the Sun and Mars are ahead of Pluto in degrees there is not a strong adverse aspect to consider with Pluto, unless it is Mercury in Taurus which will be approaching the square of Pluto until she is sixteen or seventeen years old. This aspect must be analyzed in order to correct any fault that might come out of this adverse configuration.

Mercury has rule over her eleventh and third houses, representing her friends, hopes and wishes, and writings, neighbors, close relatives and short trips, consequently these departments in Dena's life must be studied. The aspect gives tendencies to quarrel, or the urge to contradict. It is possible she will show her impatience with others and attempt to hurt them by talking, as in gossip, or to bluff another into doing something she wishes. She must guard against the tendency to be deceitful. These faults may seem minor while Dena is so very young, but they must be considered and her excessive energy directed along more constructive channels in these departments. She can be taught to tell interesting stories, or to write and draw; to be quick at grasping a situation or handling a difficult problem in a diplomatic manner. She can set the pattern for grace, beauty and

spiritual power so that instead of taking advantage of other people's weaknesses she can be helpful and charitable.

Dena is very proud and she will "do or die" in the attempt to force her own way in anything she desires to do if she is ordered to stop doing it. She has a great deal of energy, determination and ambition, yet she can be easily led through encouragement and cooperation; in fact, she is apt to forget her selfish intention to have her own way and will follow the suggestions of another in her attempt to please. (Venus, ruler of Taurus, is conjunct Uranus in the sign of Cancer, with Jupiter square to these planets.) To a certain extent these aspects are not good as they show an overly emotional response without discrimination.

Mrs. M.C. will find these are about the most pronounced faults Dena has, for she does like to put on a show and will be chosen among groups in school and church in some official capacity as she will be much before the public. (Sun, Mars and Mercury are intercepted in the angular tenth house in the sign of Taurus, while Jupiter is in Aries, the mid-heaven sign. The majority of planets are above the earth.) Her mother can assume an attitude of watchfulness since she has found Dena will not obey her when she pleads, threatens or coaxes. She must find another method of approach, for when a mother finds a discipline fails she gives it up. She must "lead" Dena into doing the things that are best for her, but she should consider whether these things are really important. For Mrs. M.C. is apt to be overly attentive and too solicitous for her child's own good.

This trait is found in Mrs. M.C.'s Virgo planets, for Jupiter, the ruler of her Sun sign of Sagittarius, Mars, ruler of her ascending sign, Scorpio, and Neptune, ruler of Pisces, her fifth house sign representing children, are all in Virgo. Virgo gives an analytical mind that tends to be critical at times, hence Mrs. M.C.'s strong planets here turn her mind to the immediate rather than the pattern as a whole. It is possible this attitude is confusing to her, for she naturally is not interested in minor things, as her inclinations tend towards the beautiful and philosophical; she has the desire for the exquisite and fine things of life (Mercury and Sun in Sagittarius.) How-

ever, since Mars and Neptune in conjunction form a square or discordant aspect to Mercury and the Sun, this mother should take time to consider her words before she speaks. All she needs to do is to make up her mind what to say when Dena does one of those things she should not. But first, she should make up her mind to let Dena realize she trusts her. This will be difficult, but it is worth trying. She will find if she watches Dena that those special things that she wants to correct in her now will soon be outgrown and turn into good qualities.

Maintaining Tranquillity

Dear Mrs. Morgan:

I was born January 9, 1919, 35 N., 90 W., at noon. My oldest girl, Lita, was born August 8, 1950, 10:45 P.M., 42 N., 88 W. The baby was born October 29, 1952, 1:05 A.M. C.S.T., 42 N., 88 W. My mother June 7, 1900, birth time unknown; my husband March 9, 1920, birth time also unknown. We are separated at this time. Our case for divorce is pending in the courts—too much family interference. My mother and I have never gotten along, and at the present time she is living in her own place but visits us constantly. We have never agreed on anything and I have never been able to talk or confide in her. Consequently I've had to draw from my inner self and stand on my own feet, because I could turn to no one but the Christ-Self within. I don't want this to happen to my two girls. I want to have a better mother and daughter relationship. I, too, was brought up without a father and it seems that I am going to have the same problem of bringing my girls up in the same manner.

I understand Lita perfectly. She is overly sensitive, and has a quick mind but is independent. Since the baby came she has a concealed resentment which comes out in her actions but most of the time she manages to act as if she likes her sister. I want them to grow up loving each other. I do not have the slightest tendency towards favoritism and discourage it, but whenever either my husband, who is argumentative, bossy and opinionated, or my mother is around there is a tense nerve-racking air, and Lita, who is impressionable, always has an upset stomach at these times. The baby is too young to notice. She is pretty, quiet and never demanding.

Right now I am in financial trouble and had to ask my mother to help me. After repeatedly asking, she finally did, which now she never lets me forget. I had a difficult time growing up. I worked day and night to receive my education. I learned business, studied music and teaching. I know what it means to be rounded out in training. Also, I know that children thrive on love, affection and not harshness, nagging and destructive criticisms.

Mrs. R.J.A.

This letter, quoted in part, from a Capricornian mother gives a good description of a home life that involves five people who are trying very hard to find peace and happiness. As we check the charts of this family group we find congenial blending among the planets as well as the "adverse" influences. The square and opposition aspects tend to cause conflicts on occasions under heavy slow-moving transits, just as there is peace and harmony among these people under favorable sways. The parents and two children have charts that are more congenial than otherwise. The grandmother's chart shows the Sun in Gemini with Neptune and Mercury, while Mars and Venus are in the adjacent signs; the rest of the planets are in the opposite signs, indicating a dual and versatile nature.

The mother was born with her Sun and Venus in the sign of Capricorn with Aries rising. Taurus is intercepted in the first house, Scorpio in the seventh house. Her husband has his Sun in Pisces with his Moon, Mars and North Node in Scorpio, throwing a favorable aspect to his wife's Sun and Venus. As we do not have his hour of birth we can only examine his solar chart. His Venus in Aquarius and her Mars are in conjunction, which is favorable. Pisces people are very friendly and gentle when they wish to be, which was probably his attraction to his wife. However, he is not so kindly disposed when he wants to protect this rights, as is indicated by his Scorpio planets. He can display temper when provoked, and certainly when anyone interferes with his family. It is difficult for a Piscean to make the necessary adjustments in his home life when someone—an outsider—lives with the family, and this husband is no exception. Consequently it is quite possible his

wife's mother coming into the home would cause trouble even if it is not her intention to do so, especially since his wife could not get along with her.

Capricorn children generally have a hard time growing up, as Mrs. R.J.A. did. Yet, other indications than her Capricorn Sun point to her difficult time as a child. Capricornians tend to take life seriously and at the same time they constantly crave warmth and devotion from their parents. If they miss this sympathy and understanding their life becomes a burden and the obstacles are numerous. For this reason they often dwell on the thoughts of a negative type and develop a suspicious nature, causing them to be cold and calculating. They never seem to forget an injury so that as time goes on they grow up with many things smoldering deeply within.

In order to help this mother gain more confidence in herself and her children's future happiness she must realize they will never have to suffer in the manner she suffered, for they are not of the same temperament or disposition. They are not apt to be placed in the same position she was, nor will they be faced with the same problems. While they are apparently experiencing a broken home, as she did, they will be able to lay claim to much more attention and love from both parents even if there is a divorce.

Lita was born with her Sun and Pluto in Leo with Taurus rising. The baby was born with her Sun and Mercury in Scorpio and Virgo rising. She has her Moon in Pisces conjunction her father's Sun, while her Sun in Scorpio is conjunct his Moon and Mars, with his Mercury in the same sign also. There seems to be a close connection between father and baby daughter. The elder child is very sensitive and emotional, and more of a nervous type. Her Moon in Gemini is square Saturn in Virgo, and Venus, ruler of Taurus, is in Cancer. These configurations may have something to do with her upset digestion when she is tense and overly excited. The charts of mother and daughter blend well, which will be helpful in making this child more calm and contented.

The most constructive thing this mother can do is to take care of her immediate problem and make the home environment more harmonious, rather than to worry

about the future. Her children are not too young to understand what is going on when their father and grandmother visit them and quarrel. Even the baby, who is only a year old, feels the disturbing vibrations in the room, for under these conditions something happens to the psyche and there is loss of the sense of peace and contentment. Even a tiny baby will not sleep when his mother is worried or anxious. All mothers have experienced this fact. Some have found the cure for this by becoming more quiet and relaxed. They put their child to sleep by taking a little nap themselves.

The charts of these children indicate disturbing home conditions and possible quarrels among themselves. This is the reason the mother must start now to set a good example in her own life with their father and grandmother. In Lita's chart, the departments of home and sister, or neighbors, is ruled by the Moon, as Cancer covers both houses. The Moon is square Saturn in her fifth house, indicating social pleasures are apt to be rather dull. Saturn is ruler of her tenth house, indicating her father, and the Moon indicates her mother, consequently these two planets in square aspect show a lack of understanding between her parents. In the baby's chart, Mars, ruler of the fourth house, is found in the fifth,

in Capricorn, square Saturn and Neptune in Libra on the third house cusp. Mars is opposite Uranus in Cancer in the eleventh house. This configuration forms a T-Cross but may be beneficial in some way, for Mars and Saturn are exalted, although the child must learn how to cooperate with others and not criticize or find fault with them unduly.

Neither child can be forced to do anything against her will, consequently their mother must use discretion in her guidance schedule. She can apply suggestions and lead her children along constructive channels. It is always a good idea to read stories to a child who has a fixed cross, or who is too analytical. These children are both proud, especially Lita, and must not be humiliated before others. Each child must be disciplined alone, away from each other and other people.

This mother wants her children to be happy with others, with her, and with each other. She can accomplish her objective by maintaining a tranquil demeanor, by not finding fault with others, refusing to complain, criticize or quarrel in the children's presence. In fact, she should not allow these disturbing conditions to occur in her home. The children are very small and now is a good time to modify any fault they have by directing their energies constructively.

(Continued from page 17)

The Man in Your Life!

Sagittarius: Whoops! Magnetism-plus. Even inconsequential trips or visits with friends may get him into hot water. He is feeling definitely frisky, and inclined to overdo for health's sake. Be "light" with him, if you would win.

Capricorn: Favorable for genuine courtship and for making plans that will result in practical arrangements and having to do with a home. He is not in the mood to be teased so don't take his serious discussions lightly. Listen.

Aquarius: He is sure to be caught at whatever mischief he's in just now, but certain to be forgiven! Better be sympathetic yourself with him or someone else will give him the same balm for his conscience. Intentions are good.

Pisces: Be especially appreciative of him and you will note a gradual change toward the end of the month. He is responding secretly more than he will let you know. He is probably afraid of being restricted by his emotions.

The Girl of Your Dreams!

Sagittarius: Some theory or adventure, whether actual or of the mind, will appeal now. Take her up in the clouds. But she is wary of any strings attached to promises. Don't try to outwit or fool her or you'll lose.

Capricorn: This feminine member isn't interested in airy promises just now. She is quite set on practical goals even in love. Better tell her about "possible" arrangements and not pipe dreams. Explain the future.

Aquarius: She will be very popular if you take her out among those who appreciate her appeal. Yet you can trust her. Give her praise, and show that you recognize her high magnetic appeal. Take her dancing, et cetera.

Pisces: She may intrigue you with shyness just now. But she is warm underneath and more interested than she shows. Don't try to rush her off her feet, but be protective, call her often, and study her responses.

Multum in parvo*

Our simple guide to supply a little understanding of Astrology

Sun Sign

General Meaning

Planets

(Ruler of Signs)

| | Positive | Symbol | Negative | | Positive | Symbol | Negative |
|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| Aries | self-confident | ♈ | impatient | Mars | fearless | ♂ | competitive |
| Taurus | enterprising | ♉ | foolhardy | Venus | aggressive | ♀ | impetuous |
| Gemini | deliberate | ♊ | obstinate | | artistic | | self-indulgent |
| Cancer | affable | ♋ | over-amorous | Mercury | suave | ♂ | materialistic |
| Leo | spontaneous | ♌ | excitable | | analytical | | superficial |
| Virgo | alert | ♍ | indecisive | Moon | clever | ☾ | talkative |
| Libra | home-loving | ♎ | brooding | Sun | intuitive | ☉ | over-sympathetic |
| Scorpio | tenacious | ♏ | reserved | | sensitive | | over-emotional |
| Sagittarius | generous | ♐ | domineering | Mercury | constructive | ♂ | egotistical |
| Capricorn | idealistic | ♑ | bold | | dignified | | condescending |
| Aquarius | meticulous | ♒ | fussy | Venus | methodical | ♀ | critical |
| Pisces | practical | ♓ | vague | | subtle | | skeptical |
| | diplomatic | | indefinite | Pluto | romantic | ♀ | lavish |
| | esthetic | | easy-going | | genteel | | vacillate |
| | deductive | | revengeful | Jupiter | vigilant | ♂ | violent |
| | dynamic | | suspicious | | profound | | caustic |
| | philosophical | | exaggerative | Saturn | jovial | ♄ | pretentious |
| | altruistic | | impersonal | | ambitious | | insincere |
| | scrupulous | | stubborn | Uranus | patient | ♅ | morose |
| | faithful | | fatalistic | | economical | | restrictive |
| | independent | | unconventional | Neptune | scientific | ♆ | eccentric |
| | optimistic | | experimental | | volcanic | | fanatical |
| | compassionate | | misunderstood | | perceptive | ♇ | impressionable |
| | devoted | | introspective | | finesse | | subterfuge |
| Aspects** | | | | | | | |
| Conjunction | unify | ♂ | dependence | Square | readjust | □ | conflict |
| Semi-sextile | aptitude | ∨ | procrastinate | Trine | fortunate | △ | easy-going |
| Sextile | opportunity | ✱ | passivity | Opposition | fulfilment | ♂ | indecisive |

* "Much in little—a great deal in a small compass."

would eventually strike a balance. If negatively used, the restriction of Saturn could

** It's up to the individual whether he uses an aspect destructively or constructively, still be beneficial to unconventional Uranus. That is where the stars can only guide—
I.e., Saturn and Uranus. (refer to above) are extreme opposites, but in a conjunction *You and You alone can choose!*

When To Act

There is a right and a wrong time to do things. One can enrich his daily living by using astrology to his own advantage.

Ann McMullin

Good Days for February, 1954

COURTSHIP

For a successful first date and opportunity for a happy friendship: Feb. 2nd P.M., 3rd, 9th, 16th, 23rd, 24th.

Attend a dance, musical or any of the arts: Feb. 3rd, 9th, 11th, 12th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 26th.

Dining out—specializing in good food: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 18th, 20th, 21st, 25th.

Outdoor activities—golf, baseball, football, races: Feb. 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th, 18th, 20th, 26th.

Writing letters for a pleasant reception: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 12th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 26th.

MARRIAGE

For the ceremony, for happiness and permanency: Feb. 3rd, 4th A.M.

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

When to get a permanent for hair difficult to hold wave: Feb. 9th, 10th.

Hair cut to stimulate growth: Feb. 4th P.M., 5th, 6th A.M., 13th, 14th.

Hair cut to retard growth and keep permanent longer: Feb. 2nd P.M., 23rd, 24th.

Do not wear apparel for the first time: Feb. 15th, 16th, 17th, 23rd, 24th.

Designing and cutting cloth: Feb. 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 25th, 26th, 27th A.M.

Sewing and mending: Feb. 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 25th, 26th, 27th A.M.

Baking: Feb. 1st, 2nd A.M., 6th P.M., 7th, 8th, 13th, 14th, 20th, 21st, 22nd A.M., 28th.

Dehydration or drying: Feb. 25th, 26th, 27th.

Canning: Feb. 23rd, 24th.

First consultation with a lawyer on a particular case: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 26th.

Start construction of home-ground laying: Feb. 2nd P.M., 3rd, 4th A.M., 9th, 10th, 15th, 16th, 17th A.M.

Pour concrete for stability: Feb. 2nd P.M., 23rd, 24th.

Painting—to start a job for most satisfactory results: Feb. 2nd P.M., 23rd, 24th.

Move into a new home for permanency: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 9th, 10th, 16th, 17th.

Choose house furnishings that blend well together: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 9th, 10th, 15th, 16th.

Entertainment in home to assure a pleasant time for all: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 13th, 14th, 20th, 21st, 26th.

To make calls on friends and neighbors: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 11th, 12th, 18th, 19th, 25th, 26th.

Fishing: Feb. 4th P.M., 5th, 6th A.M., 13th, 14th, 23rd, 24th.

Photography: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 9th, 10th, 20th, 21st.

FINANCE

Apply for a position: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 19th, 20th, 26th.

Apply for a raise in salary: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 19th, 20th, 26th.

Collect debts: Feb. 1st, 2nd A.M., 6th P.M., 7th, 8th, 13th, 14th, 20th, 21st, 22nd A.M., 28th.

Buy real estate to hold and sell at a profit later: Feb. 3rd, 9th, 10th, 17th, 23rd.

Buy real estate for quick turnover and profit: Feb. 4th P.M., 5th, 11th, 20th, 21st, 28th.

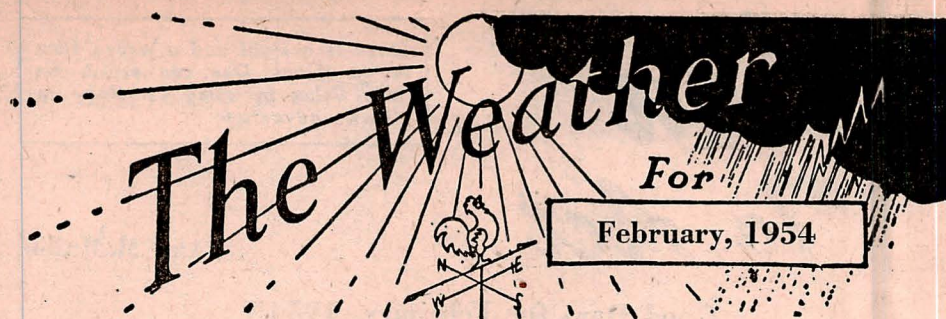
Sell real estate: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 19th, 20th, 21st.

Sign legal and important papers: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 11th, 12th, 19th, 20th, 26th.

Buy clothing for fit and beauty: Feb. 9th, 10th, 15th, 16th, 17th A.M., 20th, 21st, 25th, 26th.

Buy shoes for comfort and wear: Feb. 4th P.M., 5th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 20th, 25th, 26th.

Advertising—to start a new project or
(Continued on page 66)



Francis J. Socey, Jr.

THE WEATHER-VANE

February will be a wet month with emphasis on the wintry conditions between 72°W and 78°W. The rain and snow should be exceptionally heavy within those states on this boundary.

Rain and snow will be heavy in Wash. and Oreg. to S. Dak. and from N. Eng. to the East Gulf of Mexico.

There will be blizzards and this month should prove that Uranus has a few surprises in store.

Atlantic Coast States:

1st thru 3rd: Considerable cloudiness, coastal light showers and rain or snow to Mass., some showers to Va. and partly cloudy to fair with early fog on the 1st from Va. to Ga. in many of the states. Not much change in N. Eng. while increasing storm activity W. N. Y. to Pa. Much fog and mildness to Va., increasing cloudiness to Ga. and generally fair in Fla. on 2nd and 3rd.

4th thru 6th: Rain and snow on 4th into E. N. Eng., moves S.W. through Carolinas, while cloudy and increasing showers to the coast; slow clearing to N. H. and Mass. with increasing squalls and wind along the coast. Showers and rain from Va. to W. Fla. on 5th moving to the coast on 6th. Clearing and colder following early squalls on 6th to N. C., cloudy and some showers, cooler with increasing northerly winds later to Ga.

7th thru 9th: Clear in all states except N. N. Eng. where cloudiness will continue on 7th; increasing clouds W. N. Y. to W. N. C.; clear and milder elsewhere on 8th. Increasing showers and rain along mountains from N. Y. to N. C., cloudy Vt. to C. Ga. with rain later to the coast. The winds will increase now as the storm from the west moves to the eastern shore.

10th thru 12th: Rain and snow will cover large areas and be somewhat moderate to heavy near mountains on 10th and 11th, with increasing shifting winds from southerly to northerly on 11th and 12th as far south as N. C. and slower to change south of N. C. Watch for storm warnings and reports of winds and precipitation in excessive amounts.

13th thru 15th: Persistence of rain and snow in N. Eng. to Conn. on 13th, while clearing and colder from Penna. to Ga., slow clearing and blustery with a few snow flurries or squalls from N. H. to C. N. Y., and variable cloudiness to the coast. Except for the cloudiness and decreasing snow in Me. to N. H. the weather will be clear and moderate with increasing temperatures to C. Md. on 15th.

16th thru 18th: Light but large coverage of cloudiness and snow in N. Eng. to mountains of N. C. and variable cloudiness to central portions of Pa. to Ga. and clear along the coast. Weather will be cool.

19th thru 21st: General clearing and colder with wind along the coast.

22nd thru 24th: There is a possibility of cloudiness and some very light snow showers along coast N. Eng. on 22nd and 23rd; very cold and clear to W. N. Y. and frost to Fla. This cold weather will be short-lived because of the rapidly rising temperatures and increasing southerly winds on 24th. It will be clear and seasonably cold to Fla. on 22nd and 23rd and some cloudiness moving from west on 24th.

25th thru 28th: The cloudiness will move rapidly on 25th through N. H. to E. Ga., then clearing to west from N. Y. to W. Ga. Generally fair and cooler on 26th from N. H. to Ga. and coastal cloudiness and light showers

and snow to Va. Partly cloudy to fair elsewhere. There will be much fog along coast and inland waters now on 27th and 28th. Cloudiness will persist in N. Eng. on 27th and 28th.

States East of the Mississippi River:

1st thru 3rd: Most every type of precipitation will fall now from C. Mich. to the Gulf of Mexico. There will be snow in the north, thunderstorms in central portions and rain or drizzle south of the Ohio River. Variable weather in W. Mich. and Ill. now.

4th thru 7th: There is a strong indication that a moderate storm near the Great Lakes will bring much cloudiness, dashing showers and storms and local severe squalls to C. Mich. on 5th. Very slow clearing and a little cooler while showery in Ohio south to Alabama on 6th. Continued slow clearing in Miss. and Ala., W. Mich. and Ill. while some cloudiness in Ind., W. to C. Ky. and Tenn.; showery in Ohio and W. Va. and squally E. Mich. on 7th.

8th thru 10th: Clearing to fair and cooler in Miss. and Ala. to S. Tenn., while considerable cloudiness in Mich. to Ohio and Ill. on 8th. Rapidly moving storm and frontal movement across Miss. and Ala. will bring showers and rain, and be cooler on 9th and 10th. Clearing and somewhat colder after rain or snow from Mich. to Ohio and Ill. on 9th. Generally fair and colder W. Mich. and Ill. to W. Ind. on 10th. **11th thru 13th:** Generally fair and cool with some cloudiness in E. Ohio., W. Va., E. Ky. and Tenn.

14th thru 16th: The persistence of cold winds blowing across the Great Lakes will continue the cloudiness and bring snow flurries and squalls to Tenn. Clear and cool in Miss. and Ala.

17th thru 19th: Brief clearing and windy, cold in Mich. to Ind. Continued clear and milder in Ala. to Miss. on 17th. Increasing cloudiness and milder in W. to C. Mich., Ill., W. Ky., to N. Miss. on 18th, while generally fair and moderate to cool elsewhere. Considerable cloudiness, continuing milder with increasing showers and rain in Mich. to Miss., C. Ky. and C. Tenn.; considerable cloudiness elsewhere.

20th thru 22nd: Much general cloudiness with good rain and snowfalls along the mountains and Gulf coast.

23rd thru 25th: Snow in Mich. and rain or drizzle in Ohio Valley, while generally fair and milder along the Gulf coast on 23rd. Increasing southerly winds and less cloudiness to Ky. Rain and showers E. Ill. to Ohio; decreasing rain and snow Mich. to W. Ill. on 24th and 25th.

26th thru 28th: Except for the cloudiness and light scattered showers in Mich. The weather will be generally fair and foggy elsewhere.

States West of the Mississippi River:

1st thru 3rd: Local showers in Tex. and rather general in S. Iowa, Mo. and N. La. on 1st and 2nd; partly cloudy elsewhere. Watch for warming trend in Tex. and Okla. to Iowa; variable cloudiness in Minn. and Wisc. Generally fair and colder in N. and S. Dak. to Kans.

4th thru 6th: Continued clearing in Minn. to Iowa on 4th and 5th; windy and squally in east portions on 4th. Clear and windy, also cold from N. Dak. to Okla., showers and storms in Okla. to La. on 4th. Slow clearing on 4th to clear and quite cold on 5th.

7th thru 9th: Rapid weather changes which may mystify forecasters at this time. Increasing general cloudiness to rain or snow with wind in N. and S. Dak., Minn., Wisc., then into Iowa on 7th, moving rapidly to Tex. on 8th, clearing to Tex. on 9th preceded by general rain and snow as the storm moves very rapidly south and east.

10th thru 12th: Continued clear and cold with rather low temperature readings to Kans. and Mo., while partly cloudy to Okla. and N. W. Ark. and variable cloudiness with rain or snow to Tex. on 10th. Cloudiness and some rain and snow in S. Tex. and S. E. La. will continue on 11th; clear and cold elsewhere. Some light cloudiness and very light snow in N. and S. Dak. to Wisc. on 12th; generally fair elsewhere.

13th thru 15th: Increasing cloudiness with rain or snow to Nebr. and Iowa, variable cloudiness to Okla. and Ark.; generally fair until 14th when rain and snow will fall in Okla. to La.

16th thru 18th: Snow showers and cold with moderate winds in the greater part of the Dakotas to Kans.; showery W. Tex. and clear and cold elsewhere.

19th thru 21st: Considerable general

cloudiness with rain and snow in all states. There will be little clear weather but most of the bad weather will be from the Dakotas to Kans. with moderate rain along the Gulf of Mexico coast.

22nd thru 24th: The contrast of the cold weather with some snow in northern states and the general mildness south of Okla. will be a theme of conversation. There may be tornado winds in Okla. and Mo. to N. La. and N. Tex. now but as the storm moves south watch for rapid changes in the weather.

25th thru 28th: With the storm moving east and northeast to the Great Lakes watch for milder and generally fair conditions to continue for the remainder of the month. Increasing clouds will move east slowly on the 28th over all western portions of the states from N. Dak. to W. Tex.

The Rockies and Pacific Coast States:

1st thru 3rd: Clearing and colder with snow and rain in Wash., Colo., N. Mex., E. Utah and parts of Wyo. on 1st and 2nd. Rain and snow will increase in Wash., Oreg., N. Mex. and E. Wyo. to E. Colo. Clear and colder elsewhere.

4th thru 6th: Coastal cloudiness with light rain or snow in W. Wash., E. Ariz. and N. Mex., while generally fair elsewhere and cold on 4th. The rain and snow will be general in Calif. and Ariz., also lighter in Wash. and Oreg. while generally clear and cold elsewhere; some cloudiness in N. Mex. on 5th and 6th.

7th thru 9th: The increasing cloudiness in Wash. to Mont., Idaho and Oreg. will bring considerable rain and snow while partly cloudy to fair and seasonal elsewhere.

10th thru 12th: Watch for moderate to heavy snow over considerable of the Rockies with increasing cold weather. At the same time there will be variable cloudiness and moderate temperatures along the Pacific coast and Ariz. There will be danger by 12th of general freezing weather in Ariz. and E. Calif.

13th thru 15th: Generally fair and cold on 13th with increasing cloudiness west portions Idaho, Nev. and Ariz. Cloudy with rain and snow from Wash. to Calif. The rain and snow will cover Idaho to Ariz. on 14th, moving slowly eastward.

16th thru 18th: The persistent snow showers and squalls with the low temperature and slow clearing will be the characteristic weather of this period in Mont., Wyo. and Colo. Generally fair and mildness elsewhere.

19th thru 21st: Unsettled and much cloudiness with rain and snow in every state on all days.

22nd thru 24th: Clear and moderate to cold in N. Mex. and Ariz. to S. Utah and S. Nev., with considerable cloudiness and some rain and snow in Calif. to Wash. into Mont. to Colo.

25th thru 28th: Generally fair in Nev., Ariz., N. Mex., E. Calif., and W. Colo., with variable and local showers in Mont. to Colo. moving west to Idaho; very wet in Wash. and Oreg. Fog and clouds W. Calif.

When to Act

(Continued from page 63)

sales campaign: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 9th, 10th, 11th.

Renting for a lengthy period: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 9th, 10th, 16th, 17th, 23rd, 24th.

Credit purchases easier to liquidate: Feb. 9th, 10th.

Selling manuscripts: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 9th, 10th, 11th.

HEALTH

Appointment with medical doctor: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 19th, 20th, 26th.

Appointment with dentist for fillings or plate impressions: Feb. 23rd, 24th.

Appointment with dentist for extractions: Feb. 11th, 12th.

Appointment for glasses: Feb. 3rd, 4th, 5th, 19th, 20th, 26th.

AGRICULTURE

Cut timber: Feb. 25th, 26th, 27th.

Plant trees for quick growth: Feb. 4th P.M., 5th, 6th, 13th, 14th.

Cut weeds and delay new growth: Feb. 1st, 2nd A.M., 28th.

Pruning: Feb. 23rd, 24th.

Spraying: Feb. 1st, 2nd A.M., 28th.

Irrigation that can be assimilated by plant life: Feb. 4th P.M., 5th, 6th, 13th, 14th, 23rd, 24th.

Grafting, budding, pollinizing: Feb. 4th P.M., 5th, 6th, 13th, 14th.

Planting for growth below the ground: Feb. 23rd, 24th.

Planting for growth above the ground: Feb. 4th P.M., 5th, 6th, 13th, 14th.

Planting bulbs for seed: Feb. 23rd, 24th.

Planting flowers for good bloom: Feb. 4th P.M., 5th, 6th, 13th, 14th.

Setting posts: Feb. 2nd P.M., 23rd, 24th.

Astra-Cooks

in the

KITCHEN

Aquarius

UNLIKE those signs which have definite gifts in one given direction alone, Aquarius can turn her talents in any direction that she chooses. She may be engaged in some occupation and be doing it well, and then she may be offered an entirely different kind of job, and turn to that and do it quite as well as the other. If she decides to take up cooking, she is sure to do it efficiently and well. But she always does it impersonally and never makes it a part of herself, as does Taurus or Cancer, nor does she derive much personal pleasure from it.

Aquarius has an ingenious and inventive mind and you will find her kitchen full of gadgets for improving domestic conditions or lessening labor. These may run from a new kind of garbage disposal unit to a device for peeling potatoes without soiling the hands.

Some of these gadgets may be rather tiresome to anyone in a hurry, who may find the old methods quicker, and this annoys Aquarius very much. She is quick herself, but never hurried, and she considers that if she has invented a better way of doing a task, the least people can do is to make use of it.

Aquarius is like Virgo in that she considers the nourishing properties and the food value of the dishes she prepares. She is keen on reforms, and if she considers certain ingredients are unfavorable for her family, she will substitute others. If sugar is "bad" for them, she will sweeten dishes with honey, use lemon juice for vinegar, and so on.

The Aquarian males does not think much about food; he is generally thinking about something else. It has to be an exceptional dish to draw a comment from him. Even if you say, "Do you like this, dear?" he only answers, "Yes, it's very nice." What is a cook to do with a man like that?

Old Fashioned Seed Cake

The following is a recipe for an old-fashioned seed cake. The ingredients re-

Vertex

quired are 4 cups flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. butter, 3 eggs, 1 tablespoonful of marmalade, 6 ounces sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoonful of caraway seeds, 1 ounce candied peel, 1 small teaspoonful carbonate of soda, and 1 cup of milk.

Rub the butter well into the flour until it is quite fine, then add the sugar, marmalade, caraway seeds and the well beaten eggs. Boil the milk and add to it while boiling the carbonate of soda. Mix with the other ingredients and stir well together. Place in a greased tin, sprinkling a little sugar and three pieces of thinly sliced candied peel on top. Bake in a moderate oven for one hour.

Many people find difficulty in turning out a cake without breaking it. The secret is to take it from the oven, test it by inserting a knife or a knitting needle. If it comes out clean the cake is done. Be careful not to test it too soon as this may cause it to fall. Let the cake stand for a few moments. This allows it to shrink away from the sides of the tin, and it will then come away easily and intact. Do not attempt to turn it right side up until it has had time to set.

Another Dish for Aquarius

There is another dish that should appeal to the Aquarians, and to children especially, the ingredients for which are 6 or 8 prunes, 4 tablespoonfuls of flour, 1 pint of milk and 2 eggs. Soak the prunes overnight, then stew them *very* slowly with sugar until they are quite tender. Put the flour into a basin and blend it into a smooth paste with a little of the milk. Add the rest of the milk, stirring briskly, then add the eggs well beaten. Let the batter stand for an hour before it is wanted.

Then put in a flat tin that has been greased with butter, and gently drop in the pitted prunes, leaving about an inch between them. Bake in a moderate oven for about $\frac{3}{4}$ of an hour, or until it is nicely risen and cooked through. When the middle is firm it will be done.

Tabulated Day Chart

February, 1954

68

American Astrology

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Routine and Critical days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

HARMONIOUS

ROUTINE

CRITICAL

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Mar. 21 - Mar. 31 | 2 3 10 11 15 16 25 26 | 4 5 8 9 12 14 17-19 22-24 | 1 6 7 13 20 21 27 28 |
| Apr. 1 - Apr. 9 | 3 11 12 16 26 | 2 4 6 8-10 15 17-20 22-25 27 | 1 7 13 14 21 28 |
| Apr. 10 - Apr. 19 | 3 4 12 13 17 27 | 5-7 9-11 16 18-20 23-26 28 | 4 2 8 14 15 21 22 |
| Apr. 20 - Apr. 30 | 1 4 5 13 17 18 27 28 | 6 7 10-12 14 19-21 24-26 | 2 3 8 9 15 16 22 23 |
| May 1 - May 9 | 1 5 13 14 18 19 28 | 2 4 6 8 11 12 15 17 20-22 25-27 | 3 9 10 16 23 24 |
| May 10 - May 20 | 1 2 5 6 14 15 19 20 | 7-9 11-13 16 18 21-23 26-28 | 3 4 10 17 24 25 |
| May 21 - May 31 | 2 3 6 7 15 16 20 21 | 1 8 9 12-14 19 22-24 27 28 | 4 5 10 11 17 18 25 26 |
| June 1 - June 11 | 3 7 16 21 | 1 2 4 6 8-10 13-15 17 20 22-25 27 28 | 5 11 12 18 19 26 |
| June 12 - June 21 | 3 4 8 17 21 22 | 1 2 7 9-11 14-16 18 23-26 28 | 5 6 12 13 19 20 27 |
| June 22 - July 2 | 4 5 8 9 17 18 22 23 | 2 3 10-12 14-16 19 24-26 | 1 6 7 13 20 21 27 28 |
| July 3 - July 12 | 5 9 10 18 19 23 24 | 2-4 6 8 11 12 15-17 20 22 25-27 | 1 7 13 14 21 28 |
| July 13 - July 22 | 5 6 10 19 20 24 25 | 3 4 7 9 11-13 16-18 23 26-28 | 1 2 8 14 15 21 22 |
| July 23 - Aug. 2 | 6 7 10 11 20 21 25 26 | 1 4 5 12-14 17-19 24 27 28 | 2 3 8 9 15 16 22 23 |
| Aug. 3 - Aug. 13 | 7 11 12 21 26 | 1 2 4 6 8 13-15 17-20 22 25 27 28 | 3 9 10 16 23 24 |
| Aug. 14 - Aug. 23 | 8 12 13 21 22 27 | 1 2 5-7 9 11 14-16 18-20 23 26 28 | 3 4 10 17 24 25 |
| Aug. 24 - Sept. 3 | 1 8 9 13 22 23 27 28 | 2 3 6 7 12 14-16 19-21 24 | 4 5 10 11 17 18 25 26 |
| Sept. 4 - Sept. 13 | 1 9 10 13 14 23 24 27 | 2-4 6 8 15-17 20-22 25 28 | 5 11 12 18 19 26 |
| Sept. 14 - Sept. 23 | 1 2 10 14 15 24 25 | 3 4 7-9 11 16-18 21-23 26 28 | 5 6 12 13 19 20 27 |
| Sept. 24 - Oct. 3 | 2 3 10 11 15 16 25 26 | 4 5 8 9 12 14 17-19 22-24 | 1 6 7 13 20 21 27 28 |
| Oct. 4 - Oct. 13 | 3 11 12 16 26 | 2 4 6 8-10 15 17-20 22-25 27 | 1 7 13 14 21 28 |
| Oct. 14 - Oct. 23 | 3 4 12 13 17 27 | 5-7 9-11 16 18-20 23-26 28 | 1 2 8 14 15 21 22 |
| Oct. 24 - Nov. 2 | 1 4 5 13 17 18 27 28 | 6 7 10-12 14 19-21 24-26 | 2 3 8 9 15 16 22 23 |
| Nov. 3 - Nov. 12 | 1 5 13 14 18 19 28 | 2 4 6 8 11 12 15-17 20-22 25 28 | 3 9 10 16 23 24 |
| Nov. 13 - Nov. 22 | 1 2 5 6 14 15 19 20 | 7-9 11-13 16 18 21-23 26-28 | 3 4 10 17 24 25 |
| Nov. 23 - Dec. 1 | 2 3 6 7 15 16 20 21 | 1 8 9 12-14 19 22-24 27 28 | 4 5 10 11 17 18 25 26 |
| Dec. 2 - Dec. 11 | 3 7 16 21 | 1 2 4 6 8-10 13-15 17 20 22-25 27 28 | 5 11 12 18 19 26 |
| Dec. 12 - Dec. 21 | 3 4 8 17 21 22 | 1 2 7 9-11 14-16 18 23-26 28 | 5 6 12 13 19 20 27 |
| Dec. 22 - Dec. 31 | 4 5 8 9 17 18 22 23 | 2 3 10-12 14-16 19 24-26 | 1 6 7 13 20 21 27 28 |
| Jan. 1 - Jan. 9 | 5 9 10 18 19 23 24 | 2-4 6 8 11 12 15-17 20 22 25-27 | 1 7 13 14 21 28 |
| Jan. 10 - Jan. 19 | 5 6 10 19 20 24 25 | 3 4 7 9 11-13 16-18 23 26-28 | 1 2 8 14 15 21 22 |
| Jan. 20 - Jan. 29 | 6 7 10 11 20 21 25 26 | 1 4 5 12-14 17-19 24 27 28 | 2 3 8 9 15 16 22 23 |
| Jan. 30 - Feb. 8 | 7 11 12 21 26 | 1 2 4 6 8 13-15 17-20 22 25 27 28 | 3 9 10 16 23 24 |
| Feb. 9 - Feb. 18 | 8 12 13 21 22 27 | 1 2 5-7 9 11 14-16 18-20 23 26 28 | 3 4 10 17 24 25 |
| Feb. 19 - Feb. 28 | 1 8 9 13 22 23 27 28 | 2 3 6 7 12 14-16 19-21 24 | 4 5 10 11 17 18 25 26 |
| Mar. 1 - Mar. 10 | 1 9 10 13 14 23 24 27 | 2-4 6 8 15-17 20-22 25 28 | 5 11 12 18 19 26 |
| Mar. 11 - Mar. 20 | 1 2 10 14 15 24 25 | 3 4 7-9 11 16-18 21-23 26 28 | 5 6 12 13 19 20 27 |

Aspectarian for February, 1954

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

BY acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your

actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the period of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

For Mountain Standard Time add 1 hour to Pacific Standard Time; for Central Standard Time add 2 hours. *Astrological Interpretations by Rose Campbell Starr*

| Jan. | Pacific Stand. Time | Feb. | Eastern Stand. Time | Aspects | Position | | Interpretations |
|-------|---------------------|------|---------------------|---------------|----------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31 | 10:03 pm | 1 | 1:03 am | ♂ ♀ ♀ | 24 ♀ 04 | ♂ = | Withdraw from needless controversies. Subdue disturbing elements. |
| Feb 1 | 0:00 am | | 3:00 | ☾ ♀ ☾ | 11 = 56 | ☾ ♂ | A tranquil atmosphere induces calm. |
| | 1:03 | | 4:03 | ☾ ♀ ♀ | 12 = 34 | ☾ ♂ | Harmony cements relationships. |
| | 5:09 | | 8:09 | ☾ ♀ ☾ ♂ | 18 S 09 | ☾ ♂ | A rising emotional crescendo. |
| | 9:57 | | 12:57 pm | ☾ ☾ | 23 N 00 | ☾ S | Regulation results in progress. |
| | 1:31 pm | | 4:31 | ☾ ☾ | 22 N 25 | ☾ S | Inspired or unique ideas uplift. |
| | 1:40 | | 4:40 | ☾ ☾ | 22 N 24 | ☾ S | Stay within conventional boundaries. |
| | 2:34 | | 5:34 | ☾ on ☾ | 20 ☾ 10 | ☾ ♂ | The unexpected element may intrude. |
| | 9:14 | 2 | 0:14 am | ☾ on Ecliptic | 24 ♂ 02 | | Moon on Ecliptic. |
| | 9:25 | | 0:25 | ♂ ☐ ♂ | 25 ♀ 45 | ♂ = | Rash disputes, retaliation upset. |
| | 0:24 am | | 3:24 | ☾ * ♂ | 25 ♀ 49 | ☾ ♂ | Work balances the enterprise. |
| | 0:40 | | 3:40 | ☾ ♀ ♀ | 25 = 59 | ☾ ♂ | Bright ideas win attention. |
| | 0:48 | | 3:48 | ☾ ☐ ♀ | 26 ♀ 03 | ☾ ♂ | Wait out confusion, uncertainty. |
| | 1:42 | | 4:42 | ♂ Δ ♀ | 26 ♀ 03 | ♂ = | A high perspective attracts noble motivations. |
| | 7:37 | | 10:37 | ☾ Enters = | | | Moon enters Aquarius. |
| | 10:22 | | 1:22 pm | ☾ ♀ ♀ | 26 = 03 | ♂ ♀ | Practical idealism, high aims succeed. |
| | 2:37 pm | | 5:37 | ☾ ♂ | 18 S 21 | ☾ S | Clarify and push objectives. |
| | 5:35 | | 8:35 | ☾ * ♂ | 20 ☾ 06 | ☾ = | Disregard interferences or annoyances. |
| | 6:23 | | 9:23 | ☾ ♀ | 17 S 37 | ☾ S | A time for friendly adjustments. |
| | 11:12 | 3 | 2:12 am | ☾ ♀ | 16 S 39 | ☾ S | Influential aid or contacts. |
| | 11:16 | | 2:16 | ☾ ☐ ♀ | 9 ♀ 11 | ☾ = | Wait out opposition, setbacks. |
| | 7:55 am | | 10:55 | ☾ ☐ ♂ | 14 = 18 | | A new, altruistic trend to freedom. |
| | 9:59 | | 12:59 pm | ☾ ☐ ♀ | 15 = 32 | | Charm and grace are the best weapons. |
| | 11:35 | | 2:35 | ☾ Δ ♀ | 16 ♀ 29 | ☾ = | The tide of opportunity swings upward. |
| | 4:05 pm | | 7:05 | ☾ ♀ | 12 S 57 | ☾ S | Make plans and decisions. |
| | 7:15 | | 10:15 | ☾ ♀ | 12 S 12 | ☾ S | Enumerate assets and liabilities. |
| | 0:06 am | 4 | 3:06 am | ☾ ☐ ♀ | 24 ♀ 00 | ☾ = | Don't eliminate the essential. |
| | 3:32 | | 6:32 | ☾ Δ ♀ | 26 = 03 | ☾ = | Kindly consideration has merit, appeal. |
| | 3:42 | | 6:42 | ☾ ♀ Δ ♀ | 16 ♀ 29 | ☾ = | Gifts or rewards for the deserving. |
| | 5:12 | | 8:12 | ☾ ☐ ♂ | 27 ♀ 04 | ☾ = | Anger or force backtracks later. |
| | 10:03 | | 1:03 pm | ☾ Enters ♀ | | | Moon enters Pisces. |
| | 10:05 | | 1:05 | ☾ ☐ ♂ | 0 ♀ 01 | | Logical plans or aims succeed. |
| | 10:31 | | 1:31 | ☾ ♀ | 8 S 28 | ☾ S | Keep within territorial boundaries. |
| | 4:26 pm | | 7:26 | ☾ ♀ | 12 S 13 | ♂ S | A serious mind or idea attracts respect. |
| | 1:14 am | 5 | 4:14 am | ☾ Δ ♀ | 9 ♀ 14 | ☾ ♀ | Solid security is the most worthy asset. |
| | 10:31 | | 1:31 pm | ☾ Δ ♀ | 16 ♀ 27 | ☾ = | A harvest of good fortune for the enterprising, deserving. |
| | 1:04 pm | | 4:04 | ☾ ☐ ♀ | 16 ♀ 27 | ☾ ♀ | Keep plans, expectations within reason. |
| | 1:15 | | 4:15 | ☾ ♀ ☾ | 16 = 33 | ☾ ♀ | Headwork and teamwork pay. |
| | 4:13 | | 7:13 | ☾ ♀ ♀ | 18 = 22 | ☾ ♀ | Happy interchange cements relationships. |
| | 6:44 | | 9:44 | ☾ on Equator | | | Moon on Equator. |
| | 6:54 | | 9:54 | ☾ Δ ♀ | 20 ☾ 01 | ☾ ♀ | Help comes from unforeseen sources. |
| | 1:23 am | 6 | 4:23 am | ☾ * ♀ | 23 ☾ 58 | ☾ ♀ | Step lively but don't shove. |
| | 4:44 | | 7:44 | ☾ * ♀ | 26 = 02 | ☾ ♀ | Retain practical judgment for security. |
| | 8:23 | | 11:23 | ☾ Δ ♂ | 28 ♀ 15 | ☾ ♀ | Take a confident stand for success. |
| | 11:15 | | 2:15 pm | ☾ Enters ♀ | | | Moon enters Aries. |
| | 5:23 pm | | 8:23 | ☾ ♀ ♀ | 3 ♀ 44 | ☾ ♀ | Good ideas win attention. |
| | 10:45 | 7 | 1:45 am | ☾ * ♀ | 18 ☾ 59 | ☾ ♀ | Tone down romantic urges, altruism. |
| | 2:25 am | | 5:25 | ☾ * ♀ | 9 ♀ 16 | ☾ ♀ | Wait out minor opposition. |
| | 2:56 | | 5:56 | ☾ ♀ | 8 S 27 | ☾ N | Rely on intuitive promptings. |
| | 9:54 | | 12:54 pm | ☾ ♀ | 10 S 12 | ☾ N | Bright ideas attract favor. |
| | 2:18 pm | | 5:18 | ☾ * ♀ | 16 ♀ 26 | ☾ ♀ | Talent and efficiency mean luck. |
| | 6:10 | | 9:10 | ☾ * ♀ | 18 = 47 | ☾ ♀ | Ability is rewarded with consideration. |
| | 6:18 | | 9:18 | ☾ ♀ | 12 S 13 | ☾ N | Let down and relax vigil. |
| | 8:05 | | 11:05 | ☾ ☐ ♀ | 19 ☾ 56 | ☾ ♀ | Disregard minor disturbances. |
| | 10:08 | 8 | 1:08 am | ☾ * ♀ | 21 = 12 | ☾ ♀ | Time for rest, happiness, tranquillity. |
| | 2:37 am | | 5:37 | ☾ Δ ♀ | 23 ♀ 55 | ☾ ♀ | Climb the ladder to higher aspirations. |

Note: Neptune, Uranus and Pluto retrograde throughout February.

| Feb. | Pacific Stand. Time | Feb. | Eastern Stand. Time | Aspects | Position | Interpretations |
|------|---------------------|------|---------------------|----------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9 | 6:09 | 9 | 9:09 | ☾ ♀ ☿ | 26 = 01 | ☾ ♀ Clear-eyed logic averts misconceptions. |
| | 6:41 | | 9:41 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 15 S 02 | ☾ ☿ Ethical ways attract esteem. |
| | 8:59 | | 11:59 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 15 S 32 | ☾ ☿ Formulate plans or express ideas. |
| | 11:56 | | 2:56 pm | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 29 M 28 | ☾ ☿ Expend time and effort sensibly. |
| | 12:47 pm | | 3:47 | ☾ Enters ♄ | | ☾ ☿ Moon enters Taurus. |
| | 8:24 | | 11:24 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 19 S 54 | ☾ ☿ Don't throw precedence overboard. |
| | 0:55 am | | 3:55 am | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 7 X 13 | ☾ ☿ Express abilities; act on intuition. |
| | 3:36 | | 6:36 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 19 S 13 | ☾ ☿ Adhere persistently to a schedule. |
| | 4:26 | | 7:26 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 9 M 18 | ☾ ☿ Patience is a wise path. |
| | 4:00 pm | | 7:00 pm | ☾ on Ecliptic | 8 X 06 | ☾ ☿ Mercury on Ecliptic. |
| 10 | 4:31 | 10 | 7:31 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 16 X 25 | ☾ ☿ Prospects improve imperceptibly. |
| | 6:55 | | 9:55 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 8 S 27 | ☾ ☿ Grasp inspirational ideas with logic. |
| | 10:26 | | 1:26 am | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 19 S 51 | ☾ ☿ An uplift from unforeseen quarters. |
| | 11:46 | | 2:46 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 22 N 25 | ☾ ☿ A rising tide of optimism. |
| | 0:08 am | | 3:08 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 22 N 28 | ☾ ☿ Wider horizons welcome the pioneer. |
| | 0:34 | | 3:34 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 21 = 05 | ☾ ☿ A turn in the circumstantial tide. |
| | 1:07 | | 4:07 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 23 S 51 | ☾ ☿ Take precautions to forestall forceful, compelling contacts, elements. |
| | 1:36 | | 4:36 | ☾ turns Direct | 16 X 25 | ☾ ☿ Jupiter turns direct. |
| | 4:48 | | 7:48 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 23 N 04 | ☾ ☿ Regulation improves areas of progress. |
| | 5:16 | | 8:16 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 23 S 51 | ☾ ☿ Don't force or overplay a hand. |
| 11 | 5:41 | 11 | 8:41 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 24 = 05 | ☾ ☿ Conserve, retain values, love. |
| | 9:02 | | 12:02 pm | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 26 = 00 | ☾ ☿ Don't close your eyes to the obvious. |
| | 1:59 pm | | 4:59 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 9 M 19 | ☾ ☿ Logical plans, conservative estimates do well. |
| | 3:56 | | 6:56 | ☾ Enters ♊ | | ☾ ☿ Moon enters Gemini. |
| | 5:12 | | 8:12 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 0 X 42 | ☾ ☿ Let well enough alone, for the nonce. |
| | 8:17 am | | 11:17 am | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 9 M 20 | ☾ ☿ Level standards retain concord. |
| | 10:10 | | 1:10 pm | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 10 X 24 | ☾ ☿ If uncertain, postpone issues. |
| | 6:12 pm | | 9:12 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 26 = 00 | ☾ ☿ Ideal aims, visions inspire, renew. |
| | 8:51 | | 11:51 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 16 X 25 | ☾ ☿ Large ideas induce benefit, profit. |
| | 2:47 am | | 5:47 am | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 19 S 47 | ☾ ☿ A unique touch stirs interest. |
| 12 | 3:23 | 12 | 6:23 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 25 N 58 | ☾ ☿ Moon at Maximum Declination. |
| | 9:26 | | 12:26 pm | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 23 = 28 | ☾ ☿ Altruistic motivations culminate well. |
| | 10:00 | | 1:00 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 23 S 48 | ☾ ☿ Utilize hidden talents, valuables. |
| | 1:58 pm | | 4:58 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 26 = 00 | ☾ ☿ Diplomatic maneuvers win. |
| | 4:00 | | 7:00 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 27 = 09 | ☾ ☿ Time for happiness, pleasure, diversion. |
| | 4:47 | | 7:47 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 23 S 48 | ☾ ☿ Avert extremes, dictatorial methods or persons. Stay put. |
| | 9:12 | | 0:12 am | ☾ Enters ☾ | | ☾ ☿ Moon enters Cancer. |
| | 0:46 am | | 3:46 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 1 X 58 | ☾ ☿ Unnecessary aggression induces regret. |
| | 2:14 pm | | 5:14 pm | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 9 M 20 | ☾ ☿ Concentrated effort reaches attainment. |
| | 9:04 | | 0:04 am | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 25 = 59 | ☾ ☿ Steadfast application to duty pays. |
| 13 | 9:07 | 13 | 0:07 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 13 X 05 | ☾ ☿ High ability assists prospects, moves. |
| | 2:16 am | | 5:16 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 16 X 26 | ☾ ☿ Confidence incites progress. |
| | 3:04 | | 6:04 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 23 N 07 | ☾ ☿ Courage of conviction means victory. |
| | 8:24 | | 11:24 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 22 N 29 | ☾ ☿ Initiative, unique ideas win a point. |
| | 8:50 | | 11:50 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 22 N 26 | ☾ ☿ Display expert knowledge or technique. |
| | 9:23 | | 12:23 pm | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 19 S 43 | ☾ ☿ The unexpected may disturb old conditions. Accept change calmly. |
| | 3:23 pm | | 6:23 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 12 S 56 | ☾ ☿ Kindly attitudes still disturbed waters. |
| | 4:53 | | 7:53 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 23 S 45 | ☾ ☿ Make arrangements of schedule. |
| | 4:58 | | 7:58 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 23 S 47 | ☾ ☿ Moon on Ecliptic. |
| | 8:23 | | 11:23 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 25 = 58 | ☾ ☿ High purpose, lofty motivations win. |
| 14 | 9:01 | 14 | 0:01 am | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 25 = 58 | ☾ ☿ Keep clear-eyed, steady of purpose. |
| | 2:27 am | | 5:27 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 19 S 57 | ☾ ☿ Concentration clarifies objectives. |
| | 3:27 | | 7:27 | ☾ Enters ♌ | | ☾ ☿ Moon enters Leo. |
| | 5:14 | | 8:14 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 0 X 20 | ☾ ☿ Handle situations with tact, diplomacy. |
| | 10:52 | | 1:52 pm | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 3 X 18 | ☾ ☿ Initiative and persuasion win a goal. |
| | 10:05 pm | | 1:05 am | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 9 M 21 | ☾ ☿ Don't be deterred by minor obstacles. |
| | 7:37 am | | 10:37 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 12 S 12 | ☾ ☿ Devotion and sincerity of purpose hold. |
| | 9:10 | | 12:10 pm | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 15 X 02 | ☾ ☿ Steady details for plans, projects. |
| | 11:57 | | 2:57 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 16 X 29 | ☾ ☿ Altruistic purpose reaches an objective. |
| | 6:41 pm | | 9:41 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 12 S 12 | ☾ ☿ Steady approach, steadfast effort necessary. |
| 15 | 8:46 | 15 | 11:46 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 12 S 12 | ☾ ☿ Tie up a worthy enterprise. |
| | 8:56 | | 11:56 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 12 S 10 | ☾ ☿ Seek and retain balanced harmony. |
| | 10:04 | | 1:04 am | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 11 S 56 | ☾ ☿ An extra note of love, friendship. |
| | 11:30 | | 2:30 | ☾ turns Retro | 9 M 21 | ☾ ☿ Saturn turns Retrograde. |
| | 1:44 am | | 4:44 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 23 S 40 | ☾ ☿ It pays to display wares, worth. |
| | 6:07 | | 9:07 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 25 = 56 | ☾ ☿ Promote inner talents. |
| | 11:19 | | 2:19 pm | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 28 = 36 | ☾ ☿ A changing trend; turning point in events. |
| | 2:01 pm | | 5:01 | ☾ Enters ♍ | | ☾ ☿ Moon enters Virgo. |
| | 2:52 | | 5:52 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 8 S 25 | ☾ ☿ Steady aims for a truer goal. |
| | 5:58 | | 8:58 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 19 S 39 | ☾ ☿ Small favor or unexpected help. |
| 16 | 9:11 | 16 | 0:11 am | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 3 X 41 | ☾ ☿ Retain balanced emotional equilibrium. |
| | 11:10 | | 2:10 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 4 X 41 | ☾ ☿ Postpone unnecessary action. |
| | 8:18 am | | 11:18 | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 9 M 21 | ☾ ☿ Perseverance gains its meed. |
| | 1:13 pm | | 4:31 pm | ☾ ☿ ☿ | 3 S 29 | ☾ ☿ Logical ideas or moves wise. |

| Feb. | Pacific Stand. Time | Feb. | Eastern Stand. Time | Aspects | Position | Interpretations |
|------|---------------------|------|---------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19 | 8:33 | 19 | 11:33 | ☉ Enters ♋ | | Sun enters Pisces. |
| | 9:25 | | 0:25 am | ☉ ♀ ♄ | 16 ♋ 00 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Keep to a preconceived pace. |
| | 10:29 | | 1:29 am | ☉ ☐ ☌ | 16 ♋ 32 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Tone down exuberance, enthusiasm. |
| | 4:27 am | | 7:27 | ☉ * ☌ | 19 ☉ 34 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Quick decisions furnish impetus. |
| | 5:18 | | 8:18 | ☉ on Equator | | ☉ ☉ ☉ Moon on Equator. |
| | 5:43 | | 8:43 | ☉ ☐ ☌ | 5 ♋ 22 | ☉ ♀ ☌ Temper ardor with foresight, wisdom. |
| | 0:32 pm | | 3:32 pm | ☉ ♀ ☌ | 23 ♋ 37 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Push for a deadline or objective. |
| | 5:06 | | 8:06 | ☉ ♀ ☌ | 25 ♋ 55 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Follow hunches or intuition. |
| | 7:35 | | 10:35 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 3 ♋ 08 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Make plans for a brighter tomorrow. |
| | 11:18 | | 2:18 am | ☌ turns Retro. | 16 ♋ 09 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Mercury turns retrograde. |
| 20 | 1:14 am | 20 | 4:14 | ☉ Enters ♋ | | ☉ ☉ ☉ Moon enters Libra. |
| | 3:55 | | 6:55 | ☉ ♀ ☌ | 1 ♋ 19 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Retain a harmonious balance. |
| | 1:28 pm | | 4:28 pm | ☉ * ☌ | 6 ♋ 06 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Seek to reach a sighted goal. |
| | 3:36 | | 6:36 | ☉ ♀ ☌ | 7 ♋ 08 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Retain inner harmony, poise. |
| | 7:59 | | 10:59 | ☉ ♀ ☌ | 9 ♋ 21 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Secure plans and efforts. |
| | 8:26 | | 11:26 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 8 ♋ 24 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Adhere to facts and logic. |
| | 4:17 am | | 7:17 am | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 9 ♋ 59 | ☉ ☉ ☉ A sympathetic attitude assists. |
| | 7:18 | | 10:18 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 10 ♋ 36 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Ability and worth attract returns. |
| | 9:18 | | 12:18 pm | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 15 ♋ 57 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Take proper time for decisions. |
| | 10:42 | | 1:42 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 16 ♋ 38 | ☉ ☉ ☉ A rise in public securities. |
| 21 | 3:23 pm | 21 | 6:23 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 12 ♋ 11 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Seek to establish firm bases. |
| | 4:27 | | 7:27 | ☉ ☐ ☌ | 19 ☉ 29 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Be prepared for unexpected occurrence. |
| | 0:41 am | | 3:41 am | ☉ * ☌ | 23 ♋ 33 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Reestablish or consolidate interests. |
| | 5:23 | | 8:23 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 25 ♋ 53 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Conserve assets; don't liquidate. |
| | 9:41 | | 12:41 pm | ☉ ♀ ☌ | 9 ♋ 20 | ☉ ♀ ☌ Duty and love are identified or blended. |
| | 1:44 pm | | 4:44 | ☉ Enters ♋ | | ☉ ☉ ☉ Moon enters Scorpio. |
| | 10:00 | | 1:00 am | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 4 ♋ 05 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Utilize artistic talents to advantage. |
| | 4:55 am | | 7:55 | ☉ ♀ ☌ | 7 ♋ 31 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Exert effort for good work. |
| | 8:32 | | 11:32 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 9 ♋ 19 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Duty and obligations take priority. |
| | 11:14 | | 2:14 pm | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 10 ♋ 40 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Now take time for happiness, pleasure. |
| 22 | 7:43 pm | 22 | 10:43 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 20 ♋ 52 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Utilize creative talents. |
| | 4:54 am | | 7:54 am | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 19 ☉ 25 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Inventive ideas, plans trend upward. |
| | 8:49 | | 11:49 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 22 ♋ 30 | ☉ ☉ ☉ If opportunity calls, advance. |
| | 9:08 | | 12:08 pm | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 22 ♋ 32 | ☉ ☉ ☉ A unique note intrudes. |
| | 11:30 | | 2:30 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 16 ♋ 44 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Coast along on past achievement. |
| | 1:03 pm | | 4:03 | ☉ ☐ ☌ | 23 ♋ 30 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Shun those of sharp, ruthless tactics. |
| | 2:30 | | 5:30 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 8 ♋ 22 | ☉ ♀ ☌ A romantic or social note adds grace. |
| | 3:34 | | 6:34 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 23 ♋ 13 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Push for chance for advancement. |
| | 5:42 | | 8:42 | ☉ ♀ ☌ | 25 ♋ 50 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Insight lifts mind to higher levels. |
| | 7:47 | | 10:47 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 14 ♋ 54 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Make plans for moves, improvements. |
| 23 | 2:00 am | 23 | 5:00 am | ☉ Enters ♋ | | ☉ ☉ ☉ Moon enters Sagittarius. |
| | 3:29 pm | | 6:29 pm | ☉ ☐ ☌ | 6 ♋ 50 | ☉ ☉ ☉ A turn in the road; disregard conflicts. |
| | 7:30 | | 10:30 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 8 ♋ 54 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Take necessary action but go easy. |
| | 8:16 | | 11:16 | ☉ ♀ ☌ | 9 ♋ 17 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Organize matters for security. |
| | 3:46 am | | 6:46 am | ☉ ☐ ☌ | 13 ♋ 08 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Wait out doubt or indecision. |
| | 5:40 | | 8:40 | ☉ ☐ ☌ | 14 ♋ 07 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Conserve values and curb emotions. |
| | 10:56 | | 1:56 pm | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 16 ♋ 52 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Exercise due restraint in all matters. |
| | 12:44 pm | | 3:44 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 9 ♋ 17 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Steady effort and persistence pays. |
| | 3:43 | | 6:43 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 19 ☉ 22 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Don't express originality to extremes. |
| | 5:19 | | 8:19 | ☉ Max. Decl. | 25 ♋ 53 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Moon at Maximum Declination. |
| 24 | 5:38 | 24 | 8:38 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 13 ♋ 20 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Happy contacts, ideas, lighten mind, heart. |
| | 11:34 | | 2:34 am | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 23 ♋ 26 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Success in ventures, enterprises. |
| | 4:04 am | | 7:04 | ☉ * ☌ | 25 ♋ 48 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Inspirational ideas hit the target. |
| | 9:18 | | 12:18 pm | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 8 ♋ 21 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Spiritual support for the worthy. |
| | 11:57 | | 2:57 | ☉ Enters ♋ | | ☉ ☉ ☉ Moon enters Capricorn. |
| | 0:56 am | | 3:56 am | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 9 ♋ 14 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Build solidly on principles, duty, ethics. |
| | 5:03 | | 8:03 | ☉ * ☌ | 9 ♋ 14 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Regulation and steady purpose win. |
| | 5:24 | | 8:24 | ☉ * ☌ | 9 ♋ 25 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Seek harmonious achievement. |
| | 6:47 | | 9:47 | ☉ ♀ ☌ | 10 ♋ 12 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Good work pays dividends. |
| | 8:18 | | 11:18 | ☉ * ☌ | 11 ♋ 02 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Practical ideas inspire success. |
| 25 | 12:29 pm | 25 | 3:29 pm | ☉ ☐ ☌ | 16 ♋ 58 | ☉ ☉ ☉ An excess of love, giving, help, can have unhappy results. Be discreet. |
| | 4:10 | | 7:10 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 23 ♋ 15 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Remain firm to principles, ideals. |
| | 7:15 | | 10:15 | ☉ ☌ ☌ | 16 ♋ 59 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Relax efforts and seek tranquillity. |
| | 7:43 | | 10:43 | ☉ * ☌ | 17 ♋ 21 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Improve health, appearance, assets. |
| | 8:36 | | 11:36 | ☉ ☐ ☌ | 10 ♋ 30 | ☉ ☉ ☉ Force or retaliation avails regret. |

"He who every morning plans the transactions of the day, and follows out that plan, carries a thread that will guide him through the labyrinth of the most busy life. The orderly arrangement of his time is like a ray of light which darts itself through all his occupations. But where no plan is laid, where the disposal of time is surrendered merely to the chance of incidents, all things lie huddled together in one chaos, which admits of neither distribution nor review."

—Hugo

Tips to Teen-Agers

Current Monthly Guide

Mathilde Shapiro

Aries—It's a tug of war when you want to go one way and the crowd gangs up on you to do just the opposite. You can afford to be generous; this is a month of rare good times. There's a shine on the world and some of the glamor rubs off on you. Let a good part of your allowance stick to your fingers.

Taurus—A few tussles with the family when their ways don't gibe with the standards of your crowd, are part of the business of growing up. Don't try to run things, or refuse to play when you can't. Learn to compromise gracefully. Give service willingly to group projects. Be generous, but don't overdo it.

Gemini—Nobody loves a teacher's pet, but this month you can get away with it. You're willing to share the glory; your enthusiasms are contagious, and your satellites or admirers feel some of your good luck might touch them too. A romance keeps you starry-eyed, but you can come down out of the stratosphere when there's work to be done. Have fun.

Cancer—You've a canny way with a dollar, but don't carry an account book around in your head. Perfect an artistic skill—music, drawing, dramatics—it may be the Open Sesame to social opportunity, help you to overcome timidity and shyness. Knowing what you're talking about bolsters confidence. Get fun and satisfaction out of your studies. Home and family give support.

Leo—Firmness is a virtue, but there's another word for it when you take a mind-set and won't yield to persuasion. Pitch in on the home chores; it may pay off in a surprising way. Welcome new friends in your own neighborhood. A few kindred souls close by give you a lift when you need it most.

Virgo—This month you can add two and two and make five. Worry less about the how and why; just allow for a little magic—and spend the windfall on things you need. You've a wise head on young shoulders, but give advice only when asked. Don't be surprised if your club makes you Secretary, dumps all the errands on you. Nobody else can do as good a job on a raft of details.

Libra—Your charm's working overtime and to good purpose. Your range of conquest widens, and you can add an enemy or two to the scalps around your waist. Things are looking up! You can even stretch your pocket money by tutoring, baby-sitting, or other not too taxing jobs. A new study—or is it the Instructor?—opens a new line of interest.

Scorpio—It's a strain to satisfy family or home demands and hold your own with the gang, but it's worth it to keep your feet planted in both worlds. This month it pays to know the score and keep the answers to yourself. Your reserve is no bar to popularity. Keep them guessing. Who doesn't love a mystery? Especially when it dances like a dream.

Sagittarius—Make hay between the 9th and 20th when you can call the turn, have things your own way. Duck around corners when the going gets rough and you run into opposition. If one door closes, three more open at a push. Help comes from unexpected quarters to keep confidence at an all-time high. Hold the reins, but let the others ride with you.

Capricorn—It pays to be choosy about your friends, have the important ones on your side. Work comes easy and you get a kick out of making a good showing. Money's a problem; you haven't yet figured a way to stretch a fixed allowance. Better concentrate on those "best things in life that are free," or pick social activities to match your means.

Aquarius—More friends, a heart throb or two, and a chance to show how well you can run things when leadership falls to you, make this a month to remember. Some stubborn ones have to be won over. Laying down the law stiffens resistance; you catch more flies—and a pest or two—with honey.

Pisces—An ace in the hole's an advantage; pull it out when it can do the most good. Take an unexpected windfall in stride. Better bone up for a test; you'll have to know your stuff backwards to get by. Entertain at home where a generous family do it up right. Don't put off a trip to the dentist, or duck a chore you can't palm off on somebody else.

Aries

(or Aries Rising)

Weekly Guide •

Born March 21 thru April 19

General Outlook

CONTRADICTIONARY impulses may make you want to retrench and economize on the one hand and invest on the other. Your safest course is not to be swayed by either extreme but to find the middle course that will keep your financial accounts in balance. Your marital or business associate now has the excellent advantage of sharpened intuitive powers and should be relied upon for advice regarding mutual interests. Your business or occupation will make lessened demands on your time and attention giving you more leeway to promote the social side of your life. Take advantage of this favorable interlude to unburden your mind of worries and to ease the tension on your nervous system. You are generally too inclined to tackle tasks or problems that are too much for even your prodigious vitality. Consequently, periodic phases of rest, relaxation, and entertaining diversions foster a more serene and longer life.

February 1st to 7th

The necessity for thrift is accentuated this week and should be kept uppermost in your mind whether you are engaged in business activities or fulfilling social obligations. Those in whom you confide can offer you some of the best advice you've had in a long time, so be particularly attentive (1st-2nd). The New Moon (3rd-4th) opens the door to new friendships, bettered relations with next of kin or neighbors, and travel projects. The ideas that are then ruminating in your mind should be brought out into the open and called to the attention of possible backers. Explore every opening to broaden your field of gainful activity through travel, word of mouth, publicity and correspondence (5th-6th). Surround yourself with those who are especially stimulating (7th).

February 8th to 14th

Your mate or business partner is likely to set the example when it comes to savings and economy this week. Even if this does not conform to your way of doing things, you had better tag along for the sake of stability and security in the future (8th-9th). It would be especially ill-

advised to follow anyone's bidding and to compromise your cash, assets or emotional serenity on the 10th. Uncertainties and baffling problems vanish once you solicit and follow the counsels of those who have your interests at heart (11th). The 12th is a good day to fill your mind with constructive thoughts, but continue to be wary of those who would have you gamble away your valuable resources and happiness. Enjoy all the advantages that your home and family offer (13th-14th).

February 15th to 21st

Imagination and creativity should punctuate everything you do this week in both your social and occupational milieus. The chance to promote your pet projects is not likely to be lacking, but it should not be at the price of getting hopelessly in debt for a long time to come (15th-16th). The Full Moon brings a romantic phase or social whirl to a close with doubtful results (17th). A slow-up in your professional activities may be starting to make itself felt due to Mercury turning retrograde, and this means greater caution on your part so as not to figure among those who are unemployed (18th-19th). No matter how you may feel about things in general on the 20th-21st, you can depend on your mate to ease your mind of cares.

February 22nd to 28th

Once you get used to the idea of having some leisure time on your hands, you may not find it as bad as you feared. The 22nd is an ideal day to explore the possibilities of enjoying other things in life besides work and the struggle for supremacy. There are promising opportunities to do something constructive in the way of investments and to bolster the economic interests you share with an associate (23rd-24th). Even if you feel the urge coming on, the 25th and 26th are not auspicious days for the start of voyages or new enterprises. You will also need to master any impulses to take issue with people who adopt a stand opposite to your views so as not to arouse their secret enmity. Be especially prudent in your dealings with neighbors and those in authority on the 27th-28th.

Aries Daily Guide

"The mightiest powers by deepest calms are fed."

—B. W. Proctor

Mon. — Feb. 1 — SATURN — Tackle your professional problems and be determined not to let anyone nor anything upset you. Be careful about money.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — URANUS — The inclination to dip into your financial resources should be discouraged as this is no time to take chances. Your partner or a trusted friend is likely to have some very constructive advice to offer in this respect.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — URANUS — The social pace is due to be stepped up from now on. The New Moon is a favorable indicator for a good time and interesting friends.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — URANUS — There is no need for extravagance or pomp and circumstance when entertaining. Worthwhile friends and relatives enjoy your company and do not have to be impressed otherwise. Ingenuity helps to expand business.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — NEPTUNE — Clean up your work schedule so as to be free to enjoy the kind of a week-end you prefer. Interesting events are due at home this eve.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — NEPTUNE — Your own wishes should govern your activities today. Putting the house in order and looking at old keepsakes can be fun.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — MARS — You often need people around in order to give full expression to your dynamic personality. Pay visits or entertain.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — MARS — You are likely to have some very positive ideas as to how your personal and business affairs should be conducted. Your difficulty is to convince others.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — VENUS — Keep expenses within your income as the general economic trends remain uncertain. Put aside funds for a rainy day.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — VENUS — Don't be carried away by so-called inside tips or popular example when it comes to investing cash or assets. You will be better able to judge what is a good risk by late P.M.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — MERCURY — The forenoon brings its share of doubts, uncertainties and confusion. By sundown, however, they should all be cleared away and your mind made up.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — MERCURY — Make this a very active day whether you are at work or indulging in social pastimes. The pressure to take risks is strong in the p.m.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — MOON — Domestic and family affairs take precedence, but it is a welcome relief from more worldly cares. Get together on an economic program.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — MOON — An ideal day for affairs that take place within the home, celebrations or otherwise. You may also express your true sentiments to a dear one as they may be expected, and certainly well received. The p.m. hours are gay.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — SUN — Waste no time day-dreaming or on people who have high-sounding or impractical schemes up their sleeves. Your creative powers take hold after noon.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — SUN — Your ideas have scope and imagination, but it is essential to figure out in advance your financial capacity to carry them out. Loved ones stand by.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — SUN — The Full Moon brings creative, educational or child projects to a culmination. From now on, you had better let circumstances provide your cues. It is timely to redouble your precautions against colds, diet deficiencies.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — MERCURY — Job problems, personnel relations or work equipment may become sources of aggravation this morning. With patience, you can get them under control.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — MERCURY — Worries or complications of an intimate nature have an adverse influence on your efficiency and well-being. Rather than trying to ignore them, seek whatever professional advice you may deem necessary. Be prudent in travel.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — VENUS — You have a staunch supporter in the person of your mate or close associate. Be open-minded.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — VENUS — A splendid morning to sleep late, to loiter around, and to indulge your taste for mental pastimes. Find ways to evade unwelcome guests.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — VENUS — For those who have the benefit of a holiday, the theater and similar forms of entertainment offer a pleasant interlude. Include your partner.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — PLUTO — Wise manipulation of resources and surplus funds opens additional channels of income. Confide only in those who share in this plan.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — PLUTO — Keep plugging in activities that have to do with banking, insurance, investments, joint accounts, stocks and partnership funds.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — JUPITER — Travel to distant points is not favored unless it is absolutely unavoidable. Wherever possible, postpone new projects pending further developments. Other people, too, have pressing difficulties.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — JUPITER — You tend to feel frustrated over the lack of progress and cooperation in general. Forcing issues arouses dissension, additional delays.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — JUPITER — Seek out the activities, pleasures and people who give your morale a lift. You can rest assured regarding the future as long as you are frugal.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — SATURN — An adverse day for travel, near or far. Relations with relatives, neighbors and public officials could easily reach the breaking point, so take great pains to control your own reactions. P.M., don't get compromised.

Taurus

(or Taurus Rising)

Weekly Guide

Born April 20 thru May 20

General Outlook

AMBITION plays a large role this month in shaping up your plans and professional activities. However, it will not be as simple as it may appear on the surface to accomplish your aims as you must also contend with the competition as well as with opposition from those you number among your closest associates. The financial stakes are high, making it worth your while to aim for harmony, teamwork, and a unity of purpose, even if this means sacrificing certain of your personal prerogatives. As long as you can retain mastery over your emotions, your natural qualities of endurance and patient determination will help to curb the hotheads around you and get everyone pulling for the general welfare. Social obligations are due to make increasing demands on your time and on your pocketbook. Don't give in to any but those you consider absolutely essential to your future welfare and success in order to conserve your energies.

February 1st to 7th

Your objectives for this week are clearly defined in your mind seeing that they mean substantial gains or a higher position in life. Take especial care not to step on sensitive toes on the 1st and 2nd as these are the days when you require more than customary restraint and tact in your public dealings. A highly profitable period begins on the 3rd with the advent of the New Moon, symbolic of success when new enterprises are launched soon thereafter. The Sun, Jupiter and Venus combine their beneficent influences to bring honors, advancement and pecuniary blessings upon those who are daring and ready to take prompt action when they recognize a good thing (4th-5th). Social pursuits interspersed with periods of relaxation make the 6th and 7th agreeable days.

February 8th to 14th

Waste no time on trivialities or time-consuming discussions as this is the week when you must obtain the results you are after or forego them, perhaps for good. Proceed cautiously on the 8th as you then are not at your best in coping with confusing problems and people. The 9th-

10th are splendid days for individual initiative as long as you take the advance precautions of not antagonizing employers, clients or those who share your living quarters. The wisdom and experience of an associate, coupled with the inspirational forces that are prompting you to display your creative aptitudes, should bring you what you are after, particularly in the way of money (11th-12th). Accept the chance to spend a happy weekend indulging in your favorite pastimes (13th-14th).

February 15th to 21st

Whether you are occupied with other things or not, you cannot evade certain family obligations or residential problems this week. Hold ambitious plans in abeyance if you have been unable to carry them out to completion by the 17th when the Full Moon is resplendent in the heavens. The pressure to satisfy emotional desires or to take financial risks is extremely powerful on the 18th-19th. Should you succumb to it, you would do so at your own risk. This is not a propitious time to get into any financial involvements with friends or social groups. Clear up pending deals and fiscal matters as Mercury turns retrograde making it increasingly difficult to make further progress hereafter. Personal needs may be advantageously filled on the 20th-21st.

February 22nd to 28th

The note for the week is established on the 22nd, especially if you are one of the happy persons who can do as he pleases on that glorious holiday. Relations with persons in your public as well as intimate circles take a considerable turn for the better now that the pressures of the preceding weeks have subsided (23rd-24th). Take all necessary safeguards to protect your interests when you are making loans, investments, buying stocks, or taking out insurance as deceptive influences are lurking in the background (25th-26th). You are much surer of yourself when you are dealing in material things such as real estate or merchandise as your sense of values for such things is keenly developed (27th-28th). See that you get enough rest.

Taurus Daily Guide

"To be what we are, and to become what we are capable of becoming, is the only end of life."

—Robert Louis Stevenson

Mon. — Feb. 1 — JUPITER — News and information received today may be startling but not exactly reassuring. Take precautions to prevent disputes with associates, clients.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — SATURN — You may have your job cut out for you to make up for previous mistakes or offenses to persons who are important to your way of life. By mid-day, inspirational forces abound and should be utilized to an outstanding job.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — SATURN — You can depend on the New Moon to stir up your ambition for the rest of the month. Forget personal animosities and concentrate on making profits.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — SATURN — Any opportunity to expand your business, professional or financial activities seems to be the real thing, so don't hesitate to grasp it. The combined influences of Venus and Jupiter should aid in your quest for prosperity.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — URANUS — There is no let-up in the favorable trends in your worldly and monetary affairs. Enjoy the company of friends but avoid impositions.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — URANUS — Your partner and yourself should indulge your tastes for sociability, entertaining and other pleasant diversions. A relaxing p.m. is in store.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — NEPTUNE — A good day for private interests, checking financial accounts, and business planning. Don't neglect the need for rest and good family relationships.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — NEPTUNE — Avoid haste and impatience this morning as there may be many revisions to be made. After noon, you should hit your full stride.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — MARS — Although you are disposed to be friendly, don't expect others to match your mood. It will require much to pacify and please others.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — MARS — Professional as well as domestic problems put your patience and ingenuity to the test during the forenoon. Progress and serenity are assured thereafter, particularly if you rely on your mate, business partner or loyal supporters.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — VENUS — An excellent day for productivity, recognition and material gains. Don't let good fortune induce you to make high commitments.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — VENUS — You are still riding on the crest of good financial returns. Temper your enthusiasm so as not to incur the displeasure of other people.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — MERCURY — By discussing your plans with your partner you increase your chances of arriving at sound decisions. Visits make the eve agreeable.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — MERCURY — Work and commercial opportunities may be uncovered by scanning the "ads," asking questions, or through unusual encounters. There would be no harm in talking about your ideas when with friends, neighbors.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — MOON — Try not to expose yourself to colds, traffic accidents, or misunderstandings with co-workers early this a.m. Family finances may be bolstered.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — MOON — It seems to be up to you to inject a word of encouragement when your mate or home companions are depressed. Seek to increase income.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — MOON — Conflicting domestic and professional interests are highlighted by the Full Moon. You can strike a balance if you try to render everyone happy, most of all yourself. Make no drastic change of residence unless forced to do so.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — SUN — Avoid getting involved in a friend's financial difficulties, particularly when emotional interests are at stake. Stick to established conventions.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — SUN — You are likely to be under strong pressure to risk your assets, cash and friendships to gain your heart's desire. Try to measure the possible cost to yourself as well as to others.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — MERCURY — The rewards of industry and productivity may be savored today. Additions to the wardrobe and household goods help to make life more comfortable.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — MERCURY — Extra work could mean more money in your pocket, but your well-being also demands rest and distractions.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — MERCURY — A splendid day whether you are engaged in occupational, domestic, or holiday pursuits. Seek closer ties to your key associates.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — VENUS — Good public, marital and business relations are fostered by excellent planetary influences. The value of friends can be made evident.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — VENUS — Maintain the status quo as far as the family and your residence are concerned. People who are selling a bill of goods are looking out for themselves.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — PLUTO — Make sure as to the reliability of people to whom you lend money. It would not be wise to tamper with sound investments in order to double your dividends if this increases the risks. The eve brings news or a friendly visitor.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — PLUTO — Continue with a policy of caution when it comes to finances, insurance, loans and expenditures. Your labors remain your surest source of income.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — PLUTO — You stand a better chance of making profits when you are dealing in tangible values, such as property, merchandise, and consumers' products.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — JUPITER — Your partner has the advantage of intuition, experience and wisdom when it comes to sizing up people. This may help you in avoiding a costly error as you seem to be under pressure to take risks.

Gemini

(or Gemini Rising)

Weekly Guide ●

Born May 21 thru June 21

General Outlook

A *PERIOD* of creative accomplishments and far-reaching planning is slowly but surely emerging from the uncertainties under which you have been laboring. The new opportunities that fall into your lap may not be immediately productive of gainful returns. It does not mean that they will not be, but that you must first do the spade-work in the form of research, conferences, study, and even extensive travel. Once you expand your horizons and personal field of activity, you are not likely to find any lack of supporters who can contribute in making your dreams come true. For those who are single, the blessings of matrimony may appear alluring and should not be denied without sound cause. Jupiter in your Sun-sign magnifies your personal attributes and enables you to sell yourself as well as whatever goods or services you have to offer. For the best of results, get all important projects under way between the 4th and 17th.

February 1st to 7th

Many possibilities to further your ideas, professional interests and personal welfare are in the cards for this very interesting week. Do nothing on the 1st, 2nd and daylight hours of the 3rd, as this is the period when vitality is low and general conditions not particularly propitious for the advancement of ambitious projects. After the advent of the New Moon during the afternoon of the 3rd, you may swing into action and do everything possible to achieve your goals. The beneficent merger of the Sun, Jupiter and Venus influences make the 4th and 5th the outstanding days which bring the prize to those who make a real effort. Enjoy social and intellectual pastimes on the 6th and 7th, as these open other and more interesting approaches to the things you are after.

February 8th to 14th

Consolidate your position and widen the gains made the previous week insofar as you can do so without prejudicing people who are essential in the promotion of your schemes. There are annoyances, delays and opposition slated for the 8th-9th, so be satisfied to hold your own

without contention. Your chance to assert yourself and to display your outstanding skills and imaginative thinking comes on the 10th-11th and should be exploited to the hilt. If you can resist outside pressures to plunge or any extremes of optimism, you stand a good chance of capitalizing on your creative skills, material holdings or investments (12th). Good financial returns enable you to add to your wardrobe or possessions, and to give pleasure to your dearest ones (13th-14th).

February 15th to 21st

Make it a point to get decisive answers from people you are negotiating with between the 15th and noon of the 17th, when the Moon is scheduled to be Full. Should you fail in this purpose, it would be better for you to hold everything in abeyance for about a month, as Mercury, poised preparatory to turning retrograde, will not help you to make any headway and may even cause some back-tracking. Domestic questions become problematic on the 18th-19th underlying growing tensions with home companions, partner or employer. Any action you take under this influence may react to your detriment. Let your hobbies and loved ones provide the recreation and comfort you may require in order to tranquillize jaded nerves on the week-end (20th-21st).

February 22nd to 28th

Excellent openings to put your capabilities to the test should develop during the course of the week. Benefits that you are not specifically striving for may come through persons who are in a position to recognize your merits; consequently, it wouldn't hurt your prospects any to tackle your tasks with a little more than your customary skill and enthusiasm (22nd to 24th). The wishes or rights of your mate, business associate or others enter into the picture and should be observed to forestall the danger of friction and dissension on the 25th-26th. You may feel quite self-assured and self-sufficient, with some justification, but you should not overlook entirely the antagonisms and rivalries that are thus aroused (27th-28th). Be sparing of energies.

Gemini Daily Guide

*"He too serves a certain purpose who only stand
and cheers."*

—Henry Brooks Adams

Mon. — Feb. 1 — PLUTO — Be on the watch against those who want to extract money from you, by hook or by crook. Even if you feel you are driven, hold on to your job.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — JUPITER — You can work out your occupational problems by using ingenuity and original methods. Don't pass up the leads and information you can glean from textbooks, reference libraries and authorities. Plan your future with confidence.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — JUPITER — The New Moon sets the late p.m. as the starting point for the launching of new projects, long voyages and personal enterprises.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — JUPITER — Rely more on your powers of perception, personal assets and experience, and less on the opinions of the pessimists. You can write your own ticket.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — SATURN — All influences conspire to raise your ambition to the boiling point. It is all to your profit as long as you are not aiming for the impossible.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — SATURN — A good day, particularly if you have important matters which require attention. Friends could contribute much to a gay and fulfilling eve.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — URANUS — An excellent morning to relax and enjoy your favorite reading-matter. Social doings in the p.m. may be exciting and productive of information.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — URANUS — Get right down to brass tacks during the early hours so as to clear up time-wasting chores. You will need to get away from people.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — NEPTUNE — Handle your job with calm and precision so as not to put any more strain on your nervous system than you can help.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — NEPTUNE — Try not to expose yourself to rebuffs, street accidents or respiratory afflictions during the early a.m. It will pay you to make the extra effort to gain the esteem and recognition of those who are linked to your job.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — MARS — You can seize and hold the limelight today by shows of brilliance and creativity. Expand your field of activity and see how well you can cover it.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — MARS — Your mental alertness, educational background and specific training are the elements which will put you ahead today. Use care in travel.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — VENUS — Even if your labors have been particularly remunerative of late, you should not overlook the advisability of regular savings.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — VENUS — Go after your heart's desire without being overly concerned over the future. According to present indications, it holds promise of many benefits and good fortune. Your main task is to handle money with more restraint.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — MERCURY — Keep a sharp lookout so as not to lose anything valuable while on the way to your destination in a.m. P.m. favors joint enterprises.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — MERCURY — There are those who may try to discourage you but pay them no heed. You have ample physical and mental resources to carry out your objectives.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — MERCURY — Wind up interviews or other important matters before the early p.m. when the Moon is Full. There would be no point in pressing issues thereafter. Eve offers the prospect of leisure and home comfort.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — MOON — Your home companions are apt to be exceptionally touchy so weigh your words before you make a slip. Associates may be belligerent.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — MOON — Emotional responses to domestic as well as partnership problems only invite additional aggravations. Hold up your ambitious projects as soon as you sense that you are up against formidable opposition. Time is on your side.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — SUN — A favorable period for fun and relaxation starts out bright and early. Make use of your personality and natural assets to endear yourself to loved ones.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — SUN — The holiday mood is upon you, but this may also lead to some extravagance you can ill-afford. Keep your purse safely tucked away.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — SUN — An excellent day to display your affections, to take in agreeable forms of entertainment. You may also condition your mind to coming opportunities.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — MERCURY — Hard work seems to be called for from now on. As long as you see any openings to gain recognition or a promotion, it will pay you to do your best.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — MERCURY — Another day for productivity and unexpected financial rewards. It would be wise to soft-pedal your views when bucking up against opinionated people.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — VENUS — Teamwork is the keyword if you are aiming high. You need patience, however, as the results you expect develop slowly. Your associates or mate tend to take the initiative, so do nothing to buck them.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — VENUS — Personality clashes should be avoided at all costs to prevent an untimely showdown. Pacifying influences restore serenity.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — VENUS — A splendid day to strengthen familiar ties through visits or friendly letters. Partnership finances should be stabilized to preserve harmony.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — PLUTO — This could become a day of conflict if divergent viewpoints and aims are not quickly reconciled.

Cancer

(or Cancer Rising)

Weekly Guide •

Born June 22 thru July 22

General Outlook

ANY changes you may contemplate in connection with your gainful endeavors, property matters, security provisions and mutual finances should be tackled and brought to culmination between the 4th and 17th. This is the period when you have the advantage of a waxing Moon and a succession of major favorable planetary aspects which considerably enhance your chances of achieving most if not all of your principal objectives. Anything that remains undone after these dates should be allowed to hang fire for another month in order not to bring it to naught. Mercury turning retrograde (20th) seldom permits projects that are started under its impetus to materialize or come to full fruition, so it would be more than hazardous to persist nevertheless. You can use your time very productively during this interim polishing up your skills, clearing up backlogs, and preparing for a coming constructive and profitable cycle.

February 1st to 7th

There is something brewing this week which should spell out considerable benefits to your family and yourself. It would be premature and completely threaten the successful outcome of your plans if you make moral or financial commitments no matter how strong the urge or outside pressure (1st-2nd). The New Moon sets the p.m. of the 3rd as the starting point from which you may take off to launch projects of a secret and financial nature. The 4th and 5th are splendid days as the Sun, Venus and Jupiter join forces to bless any efforts you put forth to realize your aims. Your mate or others who have a stake in your affairs should be allowed to participate and play a major role in these matters. Strengthen your hand on the 6th-7th by making valuable contacts.

February 8th to 14th

Opportunities to make further advances on the path to personal and family security are offered; but you need to avoid the pitfall of trying to bite off more than you can chew. While attending to your professional interests on the 8th, try not to overlook the rights of your

home companions. Avoid making binding commitments, loans or investments on the 9th and forenoon of the 10th as they would be made hastily and unsound. The p.m. of the 10th and the 11th bring clarification and a sharpened insight as to where success lies, giving the green light to new enterprises, financial ventures and real estate investments. The impulse to plunge beyond your depth returns on the 12th, so redouble your vigilance. Express initiative (13th-14th).

February 15th to 21st

Bend every effort to get deals consummated and financial arrangements concluded between the 15th and noon of the 17th when the Full Moon establishes a deadline. Contracts, purchases, housing requirements and partnership agreements should all be undertaken and dispensed with during this period if they are to stand undisputed. Take additional safeguards against delays or mishaps in travel, complications with co-workers or occupational hazards on the 17th through 19th. Differences of opinion or methods should not be allowed to reach the point where they arouse secret animosities. Make the 20th and 21st real home days, particularly if you are over-fatigued, subject to colds, or just needful of peace and quiet. Also keep the family in the best of spirits.

February 22nd to 28th

The advantages of getting others to work with you rather than against you are made self-evident this week. The 22nd offers an ideal holiday for you who are off the job with opportunities to enjoy your favorite hobbies, pastimes and loved ones. The gay mood persists and enables you to take up your tasks with enthusiasm and imagination (23rd-24th). News and intuitive flashes that come your way on these dates should not be underestimated as they hold the seeds for future friendships and self-development. Assume your duties, taking the precaution to avoid tiring yourself unduly or coming to cross-purposes with those who share them with you (25th-26th). Continue to look after the well-being of your mate as well as yourself (27th-28th).

Cancer Daily Guide

*"It is no consequence of what parents a man is born,
so he be a man of merit."*

—Horace

Mon. — Feb. 1 — VENUS — Refrain from becoming too emotional or critical, especially in connection with partnership finances. Avoid secret adventures, gambles.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — PLUTO — Your main interest lies in not having secrets to be kept from your mate or family. Good sources of profit lie in property and similar tangible holdings. Hold off making final commitments until all possibilities are checked.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — PLUTO — The early morning hours are not favorable for pecuniary deals. The New Moon establishes p.m. as the time for taking final action.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — PLUTO — Any hidden desires regarding money which you have been harboring may now be realized. However, you cannot depend on wishful thinking alone. Cultivate the good will of those who share in your projects.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — JUPITER — The upward trend in your fortunes continues to soar. Let no inhibitions limit you.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — JUPITER — A splendid day to relax, travel or pass the day with people who have kindred interests. Keep your ears open for worthwhile news.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — SATURN — Your ambitions are likely to be stirred by business and economic developments. It pays to plan ahead as long as you do so dispassionately.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — SATURN — Even if the outlook looks rosy during the early hours, don't bank on achieving your ultimate purpose. Deceptive undercurrents bring confusion.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — URANUS — Friends may have advice to offer, but little in the way of material aid or practical suggestions. Resist pressures to risk cash or assets.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — URANUS — Make no loans, commitments or other binding financial arrangements during the a.m. The late hours bring a better chance to analyze trends. A lowered resistance counsels additional precautions.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — NEPTUNE — News or information imparted to you is negative and should not be acted upon. After sundown, pleasing developments are due regarding the family.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — NEPTUNE — Take money-making opportunities as they come without adding or detracting from them. Forcing matters only exposes you to a severe set-back.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — MARS — You may devote your energies to the pursuit of hobbies and recreation today. Sound projects for the good of loved ones will pay off.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — MARS — Be open to any proposition that means a better home, profit in real estate and improved economic conditions for the whole family. Other people as well as publications may have interesting information to offer in this respect.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — VENUS — A good day's work should be amply compensated. It is desirable to balance income and expenses and even try to save something.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — VENUS — Rather than wishing for security, you can achieve it through conservation and frugality. Aim to pay off long-standing obligations.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — VENUS — The Full Moon may bring a showdown in connection with mutual financial and property matters. It is essential to make provisions for the future and welfare of dear ones.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — MERCURY — Let nothing disturb good relations with in-laws, neighbors, or others linked to you. A constructive turn helps in creative efforts.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — MERCURY — News or information that comes to you via the mails, word of mouth or unidentified sources seems especially unreliable. Be prudent in your dealings with co-workers and in transit. Colds and ailments require attention.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — MOON — There may be plenty to do around the house, but this is a constructive way to expend surplus energies. Attend to repairs and essentials.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — MOON — Home has plenty to offer in the way of comfort and relaxation, so take advantage of the long week-end. Combat any tendencies to become footloose.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — MOON — An excellent day to get in touch with or entertain dear ones or persons who have kindred interests. Delve into books or other sources of information to expand your store of knowledge and gain new insights. The eve is agreeable.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — SUN — Good spirits abound and this is helpful in getting others to collaborate on creative or intellectual projects. Intuition plays a large role today.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — SUN — Inspirational forces remain with you throughout the forenoon. P.M., pay more attention to financial angles to avert difficulties.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — MERCURY — You are likely to run across problems connected with your efforts and the part others assume in their deployment. Keep calm.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — MERCURY — There are still many obstacles in your path to achievement. Make sure they are not caused by neglect of health or the wrong frame of mind.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — MERCURY — Today offers a welcome chance to relax and pull yourself together. A pleasant surprise may come in the form of a trip, news or visitors.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — VENUS — You have the excellent advantage of support and loyalty from your partner and loved ones. Don't lose it because of careless behavior, lack of understanding or appreciation.

Leo

(or *Leo Rising*)

Weekly Guide •

Born July 23 thru August 23

General Outlook

THE conditions that may have thrown a monkey-wrench in harmonious family and partnership relationships heretofore are due to lift before the month reaches the midway point. You may start diverting your attention to the more agreeable aspects of life, such as hobbies, pleasure, education, loved ones and the affairs of teen-agers. Make certain that you initiate related ventures between the 4th and 17th when you have the benefit of a growing Moon and favorable contacts between the Sun, Venus and Jupiter. Social activities continue to play a major role in your affairs, and could lead to the formation of marital or partnership ties should circumstances permit. You still have to guard against severing long-standing unions because of new emotional interests which possess no lasting qualities and which can lead to financial loss and mental distress. Exercise restraint when manipulating funds and reserves.

February 1st to 7th

An additional strain on an already tense situation at home could easily develop during the first three days of the week. It is only through reasoning and compromise that more serious complications or a definite split can be averted. Exert every effort to arrive at understandings and get joint enterprises under way after noon on the 3rd when you will be favored by New Moon influences. The 4th and 5th are splendid days for partnership contracts, social pursuits, and the fulfillment of your hopes. The economic benefits to be garnered during this time may be incidental but not inconsiderable. Something of value to the family as well as to yourself is in the wind on the 6th, and may be made known to you through the mails or the good offices of a friend (7th).

February 8th to 14th

Your creative impulses should not be suppressed this week as Mars is due to usher in one of your most active and productive periods. Accept assignments that have to do with the arts or sciences, education, entertainment or children as you have a flair for the dramatic. Slow

down tendencies to be a bit too dominant either at home or in public so as not to arouse friction or downright opposition (8th to 10th). More good news concerning old properties, investments, family ties and joint finances is headed your way, and this should help to boost your professional as well as social position (10th-11th). It may be hard to reconcile marital or partnership differences on the 12th. Fair play and sacrifices on your part bring stability (13th-14th).

February 15th to 21st

Use restraint and good judgment no matter how strongly you may feel the urge to go out and do spectacular things this week. All personal objectives should be gained before the advent of the Full Moon in the early p.m. of the 17th, or put off for at least another month. Conserve personal as well as mutual funds and resources rather than speculate, as the dangers of a fiasco are magnified on the 18th-19th. No matter how glamorous the allure, take no gambles in love or play and you will avert possible heartaches or economic reverses on these days. A calmer atmosphere is conducive to sound thinking, and this should help you to analyze just where your advantages lie (20th). The examples of loyal friends or relatives are worth following (21st).

February 22nd to 28th

Mercury now going retrograde counsels accepting events and developments as they transpire without trying to deter, help or modify them. Any delays that accompany a piece of good fortune that comes your way should be accepted gracefully as perfectly natural and inevitable (22nd). The accent falls on domestic affairs which require your patient understanding and assistance in order to pan out for the benefit of all concerned (23rd-24th). Continue to pursue a cautious course when it comes to romance, speculation and teen-agers' problems and you will not get into hot water (25th-26th). The 27th is your day when you are in line to reap the fruits of some past good deed or effort. It would be very risky to commit your heart or resources to a lost cause (28th).

Leo Daily Guide

"A soul occupied with great ideas best performs small duties."

—H. Martineau

Mon. — Feb. 1 — MERCURY — Avoid getting overly tired as this puts more tension on already frazzled nerves. Conflict with mate or key associates should be prevented.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — VENUS — The best way to ensure harmony with those close to you is through intellectual discussion rather than on the emotional level. An excellent day to promote publicity projects.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — VENUS — Be in no haste to seal bargains during the morning hours. The New Moon indicates the p.m. hours as more propitious for successful negotiations. The contacts you have cultivated may now be profitably used.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — VENUS — Let your hopes soar high as you now have excellent prospects to realize them. Don't overlook the aid that your friends make available.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — PLUTO — Take up the financial angles in order to forestall possible future misunderstandings with partners. A spirit of compromise smooths out the kinks.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — PLUTO — Economic questions that concern the family may be ironed out to the general satisfaction and welfare. Be on the lookout for real estate bargains.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — JUPITER — Indulge in activities that are good for the soul. A spirit of optimism is engendered by contact with constructive persons.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — JUPITER — Continue to pay heed to the opinions and counsels of those with knowledge and wisdom. Your own ideas are tinted by confusing influences.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — SATURN — Business or professional responsibilities come into conflict with domestic demands. You need to make the choice that serves your money needs.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — SATURN — Personality clashes should be avoided during the morning hours as there is a solution to the contributing factors in the making. By mid-afternoon satisfactory news or developments bring gain for all concerned.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — URANUS — Be ready to sign on the dotted line if a proposition is made to you. A fine day for new alliances and the strengthening of established ties.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — URANUS — Sociable contacts prove both fulfilling and agreeable. Let nothing ensue that could be the cause of misunderstandings with your partner later.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — NEPTUNE — The time to relax and enjoy the blessings of home life is today and tomorrow. You have every privilege to demand privacy.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — NEPTUNE — Another peaceful and restful day as long as you keep your mind free of worries and obsessions. Relatives or neighbors can provide necessary distractions.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — MARS — Wait until after lunch to promote your personal interests and creations. A date with a loved one may prove exciting but disturbing to the family.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — MARS — You may now expect considerable pleasure as well as support from loyal friends. Your hopes can be realized if you utilize your powers.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — MARS — Be alert this morning and get your ideas across before noontime. The Full Moon in the early p.m. may bring final decisions concerning your personal goals.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — VENUS — It seems doubtful that you stand to gain from a separation of personal and financial ties. Take the practical rather than emotional view.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — VENUS — The tendency to act impulsively in economic and investment matters should be suppressed before you suffer a reverse. Affairs of the heart are only a flash in the pan and can lead to heartaches and family disruption.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — MERCURY — Seek a calmer atmosphere so as to be able to think more realistically. A change of heart may be necessary to ensure welfare of loved ones.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — MERCURY — Join the circle of trusted friends and relatives so as to get your mind off personal problems. Your safety lies in family unity.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — MERCURY — Outings with the persons of your choice offer a pleasant diversion. It is a good day to consider the possibility of gain through domestic activities, dealings in old properties, or financial partnerships. Be open-minded.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — MOON — Keep pursuing the course that means profits, fulfilling associations, and bettered relations within the home. Let circumstances set the pace.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — MOON — Don't try to hasten the flow of events so as not to act prematurely and make a costly error. The late p.m. hours bring significant tidings.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — SUN — Hold off action on matters that concern joint finances, heart interests, or the problems of teenagers. Talking things over this eve helps.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — SUN — You are still under compelling forces urging you to let your heart rather than your head decide. Care in making disbursements is essential.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — SUN — Forget worldly affairs and relax. Some benefit may come to you through family connections, an association or wise property investments.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — MERCURY — Your well-being, job connection and economic ties should not be endangered through poor money management or misplaced affections. Friendships hold up as long as money and emotionalism are not involved.

Virgo

(or *Virgo Rising*)

Weekly Guide •

Born August 24 thru September 23

General Outlook

THE power of thought is a much stronger one than most people realize. You can test this out for yourself by applying it in your occupational environment and observing how far up the ladder of success it will take you. Exert your best effort when it comes to impressing higher ups, clients or those who work for you between the 4th and 17th, as you are then under the benign influences of strong planetary configurations. Should you be unable to secure a promotion, pay increase or important commercial contracts during this period, resign yourself to the prospect of hanging on to your existing advantages. It may be many months thereafter before you may have equally good opportunities to boost your stock beyond the point it then occupies. Take especial pains to ensure your well-being on the days when the weather is inclement and traffic conditions hazardous. Domestic relations also will bear watching late this month.

February 1st to 7th

Take into consideration any offers that mean a bettered position with more pay but don't be in a hurry to accept them during the first three days of the week. You need time to reflect over the terms as well as about your own limitations so as to make counter-proposals. Be especially wary if driving or handling dangerous assignments on the 1st-2nd. By mid-day of the 3rd, you should be in a good bargaining position and ready to seize the opportunity that holds the promise of recognition in high circles. The New Moon, together with splendid Sun, Venus and Jupiter influences, signify that your ambitious efforts should lead straight to the goals to which you aspire (4th-5th). Discuss your prospects as well as the economic factors involved with your partner on the 6th-7th.

February 8th to 14th

Get other people to pitch in when you are confronted with problems and serious obstacles to productivity this week. You cannot afford to be held up by either physical or psychological handicaps, so make sure you secure professional ad-

vice before you embark on doubtful ventures (8th-9th). Arouse no secret enmities through careless statements and take all necessary precautions against winter ailments or occupational mishaps (10th). The 11th is a splendid day to gain the ear of employer or other important people and to ask for a salary boost if your work may be considered above par. Prudence is again in order during the late hours of the 12th to prevent a frustration. The 13th and 14th offer possibilities to enjoy social contacts and desires.

February 15th to 21st

The tempo in your worldly as well as personal affairs definitely shows signs of slowing up. As the causes are beyond your control, there would be no point in worrying or attempting to change the course of events (15th-16th). Things may come to a head regarding job problems or health conditions by mid-afternoon of the 17th when the Moon is Full. No matter how hard you are pressed by your mate or business associate, don't be drawn into ventures, removals or building enterprises as they stand little chance of resulting in anything of value for any of the persons concerned (18th-19th). It is essential to guard against family dissension or the causes of home accidents on these days. Finances improve thru cooperation (20th-21st).

February 22nd to 28th

Pleasing developments in the way of good news, short trips and accords with partners are in evidence this week. Pay attention to all that you see or hear on the 22nd in order to extract a valuable idea that may eventually be used. The 23rd-24th are good days for public and neighborhood relations and cooperative projects in which you can utilize your experience and store of knowledge. Just make sure you are not being immobilized by unjustifiable inhibitions. The desirability of maintaining harmony within the family is stressed on the 25th-26th to avert a subsequent parting of the ways which would not bring any benefits or joy to those involved. Prevent mishaps or friction by being even-tempered (27th-28th).

Virgo Daily Guide

"We inherit nothing truly, but what our actions make us worthy of."

—Chapman

Mon. — Feb. 1 — SUN — The element of the unexpected may be banked on to make this day one of excitement and surprises. Guard your health and safety.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — MERCURY — You stand to gain some special benefit from your labors, employment or health insurance, or other compensation. Take all due precautions this month against weather, traffic and occupational hazards.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — MERCURY — Shun difficult problems or tasks during the forenoon as you are not in top form. After noon, the New Moon stirs your ambition.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — MERCURY — Aim for recognition from higher up as your outstanding capacities should now be recognized for what they are worth. Those who are employers may expect unusual productivity and superb achievements from those in their charge.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — VENUS — The favorable trend continues to mount meaning closer teamwork in order to attain set goals. Make it a point to strengthen all partnership ties.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — VENUS — You are in a good position to help your mate, relatives or to do a neighborly act. Enjoy mental pastimes, reading, writing or visiting about.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — PLUTO — Iron out problems that have to do with mutual property holdings, family budgets and social obligations. Establish economy.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — PLUTO — Lend or borrow money only in cases where you know positively that it can be repaid. Check for quality when making purchases.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — JUPITER — Consult your mate or others when making important decisions. You are apt to take too dismal a view of circumstances, trends.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — JUPITER — Take good care not to expose yourself to colds or mishaps when on your way to your destination in the early hours. P.M. you may hear of or be offered a sound proposition.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — SATURN — The acceptance of greater responsibilities would not lessen your chances of reaching your objectives. Financial aspects interesting.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — SATURN — Proceed along the lines previously indicated as you seem to be launched on the right track. Retire early this p.m. to soothe frazzled nerves.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — URANUS — Get into the social whirl and enjoy all that it has to offer. The reflections of a friend seem filled with wisdom and understanding.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — URANUS — Another splendid day for contact with people in your or your mate's circle of friends. Should you be looking for a more promising job opportunity, don't neglect to consult the "ads" or persons who can steer you to one.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — NEPTUNE — See that your money or valuables are not lost thru theft or carelessness in the wee hours. P.M., private domestic projects flourish.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — NEPTUNE — It is not necessary to lie awake nights worrying over things that may not even happen. Concentrate on activities that have scope.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — NEPTUNE — Neglect of physical ailments or occupational duties could underlie frustrating developments. The Full Moon counsels redoubling your precautions against material as well as psychological factors that limit your progress.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — MARS — Even if you feel the urge to express yourself more forcibly, suppress it. You would only risk antagonizing your mate or partner.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — MARS — A serious rift within the family should be averted at all costs. Take all safeguards to insure the safety of your living quarters, yourself and associates. Pleasing financial developments are in the making.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — VENUS — Money used for home improvements would be well spent. Accept openings to profit through building operations or through your family connections.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — VENUS — Cultivate the people who can be instrumental in furthering your professional and economic aspirations. Shun those who are unreliable.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — VENUS — A splendid day to join your mate and enjoy the pastimes you both like. Visits with congenial relatives or neighbors may bring forth ideas which you can eventually utilize to your advantage. Express your views.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — MERCURY — The mails should be very productive of interesting news, offers and opportunities. Maintain contact with persons who are helpful.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — MERCURY — The tendency to conjure up imaginary obstacles or ailments should be checked before it paralyzes your constructive efforts.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — MOON — Seek a basis of accord rather than one of contention with those who share your interests and home. Eliminate factors that can cause accidents.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — MOON — You are headed for a disappointment if you try to force issues in your professional as well as domestic environment. Avoid excessive frugality.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — MOON — Home should be as quiet and restful as you wish it to be today. Looking over old keepsakes and rummaging around is entertaining.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — SUN — Serenity could be suddenly disturbed in the p.m. by starting an argument. Loved ones will respond more readily to kindness and discussion than to criticism. Continue to safeguard the home grounds against fire or other hazards.

Libra

(or *Libra Rising*)

Weekly Guide •

Born September 24 thru October 23

General Outlook

FINANCIAL questions are very much in the limelight at the start of the month as is the tendency to take a plunge into the depths of extravagance and speculation. Should you have the painful ordeal of seeing what this leads to, it should impel you to revise your philosophy, to roll up your sleeves, and to get down to work along more constructive lines. Intuitive powers as well as the spirit of enterprise are strong and should enable you to solidify your occupational or professional position, especially between the 4th and 17th when you are subjected to favorable lunar, Sun, Venus and Jupiter influences. The creative projects you launch during this cycle have excellent prospects to flourish and succeed in the future. The financial aspects provide the best incentive to use your capacities to the limit in gaining your goals. Be very prudent so as not to contract winter ailments or cause accidents later in the month.

February 1st to 7th

There is a vital lesson in economics to be learned this week. However, by the time it has run its course, you should be well on your way to an improved outlook and greater faith in the future. Even if you are struck with an idea that seems truly inspired, do not take action on it or back it up with cash during the 1st, 2nd and morning of the 3rd as the risks are too great. After the advent of the New Moon about midday of the 3rd, your prospects brighten considerably and you can give in to your urge for individual enterprise. Get others to promote your creations; make plans to travel or enjoy a vacation; attend to the interests of the younger set; and be open to new philosophies that spell greater enlightenment (4th to 7th). Attention to duties also pays well.

February 8th to 14th

Little differences between you and your partner regarding mutual accounts and budget requirements should be adjusted in a spirit of compromise when they arise this week. Friendliness and consideration make it more possible for others to cooperate with you and to pre-

sent some highly constructive suggestions (8th-9th). It seems somewhat risky to inject emotionalism in a friendship or to take a gamble at someone's urging (10th to 12th). You have much more to gain during these days by making the best of employment opportunities and trying to step up your gainful returns. Your chances of gaining favor with a loved one are promising, especially if you act with a high purpose (11th). You may achieve success (13th-14th).

February 15th to 21st

Should you have any unfinished business to attend to, bend every effort to achieve the results you are hoping for before midday of the 17th when the Full Moon establishes a sort of a deadline. This comprises social, romantic and financial matters which are of paramount importance to you. The 18th and 19th can be very frustrating days, particularly if you have exposed yourself to gossip, difficulties with relatives or neighbors, and the criticism of those who occupy a superior position in your working environment. You should also watch out against the inclemencies of the weather and unfavorable travel conditions so as not to get yourself laid up. The people and intellectual pastimes you favor are excellent morale boosters on the 20th-21st.

February 22nd to 28th

With a retrograde Mercury to contend with, you would have nothing to gain by changing jobs unless one comes to you absolutely unsolicited. Even then, verify your future possibilities so as not to make an error that would eventually thin out your pocketbook. The 22nd is a splendid day for holiday pursuits, although those who have to stay on the job will find it, as well as the 23rd and 24th, especially fulfilling and remunerative. Continue to guard against travel and occupational hazards, and keep relations with people in your immediate circles on the most harmonious side possible (25th to 27th). The 28th may be the most difficult day this week particularly as far as neighbors and close members of the family are concerned. Try not to wax sarcastic.

Libra Daily Guide

"That life is only free which rules and suffices for itself."

—Bulwer

Mon. — Feb. 1 — MOON — Things at home and in the office may not turn out as expected. An unwise purchase, loan or investment is likely to prove costly.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — SUN — Take your reverses in your stride and call on inspirational forces to provide a remedy. A loved one may have some excellent advice to offer if you take the pains to solicit it.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — SUN — Check the temptation to take a gamble during the forenoon as it is not based on sound reasoning. The New Moon marks the p.m. as more propitious.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — SUN — Your creative accomplishments can be successfully promoted if you have faith and secure competent advisors. Excellent for long voyages, higher education, spiritual development.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — MERCURY — It is to your advantage to work hard at whatever you are doing as you will eventually reap a fine harvest. Cultivate romance in your life.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — MERCURY — Extra work assignments would be duly compensated today. Try not to be overly extravagant when purchasing clothes or essential supplies, food.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — VENUS — Join your partner in pursuits that are spiritual as well as entertaining. The late hours bring much pleasure through those close to your heart.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — VENUS — If you get moody or contradictory, you make it more difficult for others to cooperate with you. They may be doing their best to please you.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — PLUTO — Try to evaluate financial trends correctly so as not to be caught short when you are in need. Keep plugging at the job; save money.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — PLUTO — You are taking a big risk if you commit your cash or assets in speculative enterprises. Even the best of friends can be mistaken when they offer advice on matters they know little about. Your security is your employment.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — JUPITER — A much better day for intuitive thinking and constructive planning. Acting in your long-range interests is better than seeking sudden gain.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — JUPITER — You may be tempted to mix emotions and friendships and this would not make for a happy situation. Don't hasten matters.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — SATURN — It would help you professionally to move around in important business or political circles. Your ambition will show the way to make money.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — SATURN — Consult all sources of information when you are after business contacts or opportunities. Much pleasure is indicated for the p.m. through dramatic events, hobbies, children or romance. Don't overindulge.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — URANUS — News, friends or neighbors help to make this a fairly stimulating day. Put your mind to work as it is ready to grasp possibilities.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — URANUS — You may be too busy for frivolities as there are bigger things to consider. Expand your horizons for your future.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — URANUS — Whatever you have to do to realize your hopes or aspirations should be undertaken and concluded during the a.m. The Full Moon mirrors the way things stand regarding romance, social and creative achievements.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — NEPTUNE — Rather than wearing yourself to a frazzle trying to make up for previous oversights, relax. Conserve money and energies.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — NEPTUNE — Carelessness can make you secret enemies or cause accidents while at work or in transit. Maintain your poise even if co-workers, neighbors, or members of the family group are irritable or provocative.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — MARS — A fine day for personal activities which cultivate the mind. Enjoy openings to discuss interesting topics, to go visiting, or to stroll about.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — MARS — Your faith is your bulwark and this is a good day to reinforce it through prayer or research. Try not to get into controversies later.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — MARS — Should you have the benefit of a holiday, you can make the best of it with your friends and kindred spirits. However, for those who may have to work, the compensation to be gained will more than make it worth your while.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — VENUS — Another excellent day for concrete accomplishments, productivity, pecuniary profit, and commercial sales. If employed, ask for a raise.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — VENUS — The morning hours are better to gain the ear and consideration of employers, prospective customers. Don't buy or lend in haste after luncheon.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — MERCURY — Make certain you are on the right track before traveling or starting action on quickly-put-together plans. Pay close attention to your health.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — MERCURY — Not especially favorable for travel or neighborhood projects. Be on the watch for an inspired idea that will bring a personal benefit or pleasure.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — MERCURY — Social or family gatherings should help to pass the day agreeably. You may use the afternoon to replenish your wardrobe.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — MOON — Stay at home if inclement weather, bad travel conditions or your physical state are not of the best. Tensions are likely to mount after midday. Watch your diet.

Scorpio

(or Scorpio Rising)

Weekly Guide ●

Born October 24 thru November 22

General Outlook

THE beginning of the month is likely to find you in the throes of intense personal activity dedicated to the stabilization of family or residential situations. Rather than giving vent to impatience and acerbity when things and people seem contrary, try out the techniques of suavity and sympathetic understanding. Wait until the 4th before you undertake removals or economic readjustments which are calculated to provide you and your dear ones with a measure of financial independence and security. In fact, all important moves that have to do with domestic, professional and pecuniary affairs should be made only between this date and the 17th while you have the advantage of a growing lunar light and splendid Sun, Venus and Jupiter aspects. The rest of the month should be devoted mainly to consolidating your business or occupational status and adding to existing basic resources or savings every chance you get.

February 1st to 7th

Your forbearance is likely to undergo a rather severe beating during the first two days of the week. However, if you can come out of this phase without having lost your self-control or having taken some rather impulsive action, you can look forward to a very profitable and fulfilling two-week period in front of you. The New Moon sets the hours after noon of the 3rd as a splendid starting point to reap the results of home building and family projects which were previously in the planning or wishful stage. The 4th-5th bring powerful stellar influences to bear turning your attention toward partnership finances, real estate investments, security measures, tax matters and general economic expansion. Take pleasure in recreation, hobbies and youngsters on the 6th-7th.

February 8th to 14th

Try not to upset the balance between your domestic and professional interests this week as it may be rather precarious at times. Your ambitious impulses could cause you to run up against powerful individuals or groups who have their own purposes in mind. Rather than pro-

voking hostilities, aim for peaceful settlements even if it means sacrificing some of your own pet objectives. Proceed with extreme caution and get the benefit of professional advice when you are unsure of your ground (8th to 10th). Discretion and behind-the-scene moves will accomplish better results than frontal attacks in so far as monetary matters are concerned on the 11th-12th. The 13th-14th are favorable days for research and pursuits that help to improve the mind.

February 15th to 21st

In the event that you have not completely achieved your goals as this week gets under way, do your utmost to get there by around noon of the 17th when the Full Moon establishes a line of demarcation. Financial negotiations should be concluded by then and necessary signatures affixed on the dotted line. Otherwise it would be somewhat risky business to carry these affairs over into the following days, seeing that the signs point to losses and disappointments. All pursuits that are related to investments, speculation and affairs of the heart are potential trouble-makers and should not be countenanced on the 18th-19th. Try not to get involved in a friend's monetary difficulties either. Protect your privacy and enjoy pastimes.

February 22nd to 28th

A deed that comes from the heart is slated to work wonders on your morale and perhaps render a great service to someone very close to you on the 22nd. You can pass the whole week constructively polishing up your education, talents and interesting yourself in the affairs of the younger generation. Take the initiative in matters that demand your personal intervention, but do nothing on your own as a retrograde Mercury is not conducive to conclusive results (23rd-24th). It would be unwise to commit your own funds or to make any future commitments even when propositions sound good to you on the 25th-26th. Replace extravagance with frugality and get your partner to do likewise as there are many indications of danger in the economic department (27th-28th).

Scorpio Daily Guide

*"Anger ventilated often hurries toward forgiveness;
anger concealed often hardens into revenge." —Bulwer*

Mon. — Feb. 1 — MERCURY — You will require strong powers of concentration today in order to cope with interruptions, annoying people. Don't upset others.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — MOON — Much ado at home as well as outside may finally get on your nerves and cause you to blow up. Do nothing in haste or under impulsion.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — MOON — Don't let yourself get into a depressed mood during the a.m. The New Moon indicates a change for the better may soon be expected.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — MOON — Be on the alert for an opportunity to gain through your or your partner's investments or property holdings. If you maintain a patient outlook, you can also contribute worthwhile ideas to assure security.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — SUN — Favorable planetary conditions continue to enhance your chances to chalk up a large financial gain. Observe conservative practices.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — SUN — A fine day for pleasure through recreation, amusements, children and loved ones. Enjoyment can also be derived through gift purchases.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — MERCURY — Activities around the house that mean greater comfort and which enhance the value of property are favored. Keep ideas down to earth this eve.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — MERCURY — Close application to your gainful endeavors gains the attention of those who dispense the rewards. Guard against tactless remarks.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — VENUS — Even if you feel quite self-sufficient, you have little to gain by being uncooperative. There are occasions when others can be helpful.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — VENUS — Problems regarding domestic as well as professional interests can only be solved through mediation or competent advisors. Let your feelings as well as your better judgment dictate your course.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — PLUTO — Strong family ties as well as a stable economic position will see you through any difficulty, past and present. Join forces with your partner.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — PLUTO — Your energies as well as material resources should be conserved so as to be available during emergencies. Try not to buck against powerful groups.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — JUPITER — Once you fall back on your natural bent for patient research, you see things in their true light. Your capacity for work is magnified.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — JUPITER — Something behind the scenes is working to your advantage. Try not to anticipate or hasten it as you will be informed in good time. Pursuits that mean bettered living conditions should be kept on the agenda by the whole family.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — SATURN — If money is one of your ambitious objectives today, resign yourself to the necessity of having to work hard for it. Be economical.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — SATURN — Keep watching over the interests of those by whom you are employed, and this will strengthen your own economic position.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — SATURN — The Full Moon stresses the need to keep powerful people and organizations friendly to your interests. Even if you have to take a back-seat or make personal concessions, this is better than to jeopardize your security.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — URANUS — Handle money carefully whether you are backing your own or a friend's enterprise. The results from taking gambles are adverse.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — URANUS — This may be one of the most unpropitious days to speculate, to indulge in extravagances, to borrow, or to grant loans. Be especially prudent so as not to get involved in an emotional situation that costs money or values.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — NEPTUNE — Take the trouble to probe deep within yourself and discover your shortcomings. This enables you to make the necessary adjustments.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — NEPTUNE — A day away from the daily routine and people is necessary and relaxing. Give plenty of thought to the spiritual side of your life.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — NEPTUNE — Get a personal lift by doing something outstanding for the good of your loved ones. A splendid day to enjoy art exhibitions, the drama, music, and other uplifting pastimes.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — MARS — You may anticipate a busy day taxing your ingenuity and creative abilities. Let others know what you think relative to your desires.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — MARS — Take the spotlight and divulge your ideas if they hold possibilities for improvements and unusual ventures. Slow down when you meet opposition.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — VENUS — It is better to let others furnish any financial backing for new projects than to take a chance with your own cash or assets. Keep to the budget.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — VENUS — The tendency to spend recklessly or beyond your means should be opposed relentlessly.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — VENUS — A favorable day to spend pretty much as you please, especially when you have agreeable company. Reading, writing and fun make the p.m. relaxing.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — MERCURY — Take good care of your cash and valuable possessions when you are out visiting, or in crowded public places. Also see to it that everything at home is properly secured. Avoid getting mixed up with strangers.

Sagittarius

(or *Sagittarius Rising*)

Weekly Guide •

Born November 23 thru December 21

General Outlook

A CHANCE to break away from the conditions which seemed to have throttled your personal initiative may be given to you this month. However, as there are still many leftover problems, as well as new and unforeseen ones to come, keep your objectives well defined and limited to the strength and resources you have to give to them. The most favorable period to take any action whatsoever is the one between the 4th and 17th when a waxing Moon and splendid planetary aspects combine to crown your efforts with eventual success. Regardless, it is desirable to work hand in glove with your mate, business partner or home companions as an insurance against your tendencies to act or decide too hastily during crucial moments. Check on all sources of news and information before you make commitments on the strength of what they reveal. Powerful and unidentified groups may be spreading rumors and false leads for their own purposes.

February 1st to 7th

Break away from the people or groups whom you know to have an adverse influence on your life and way of thinking. Somewhere in the background there is a true friend who can be of real help once you make up your mind to break definitely with the past, complexes or other handicapping traits or habits (1st-2nd). The New Moon establishes a cycle after the noon hour of the 3rd during which you can strengthen existing marital or partnership associations or form new ones if they are lacking in your life. Give plenty of thought to such questions on the 4th-5th as they are outstanding days for decisions and agreements which will have great significance in your future existence. The 6th-7th are good days for entertaining and pleasurable affairs.

February 8th to 14th

You may become a bit bolder this week in trying to obtain your desires just so long as you know enough to keep out of the way of those against whom you wouldn't have a ghost of a chance. Employ ingenuity in dealing with erratic people so as not to arouse secret enmities

on the 8th-9th. Delays, misleading information, difficulties in travel and conflicts of opinions and interests are all strong possibilities and should be avoided by staying quietly in your corner if this is at all feasible (10th to 12th). During this spell, you should have the benefit of agreeable domestic conditions and friendly advice or support. A complete undersanding with your partner in connection with finances, mutual property interests may be reached (13th-14th).

February 15th to 21st

The urge to express yourself forthrightly is likely to be so insistent this week that it might be a better idea to relegate the task of carrying on protracted and delicate negotiations to a trusted associate. Deceptions underlie information that is publicly released making it risky to base your future plans on its veracity (15th-16th). Decisions that have not been made previous to the advent of the Full Moon in the early p.m. hours had better be left that way until some far-off date when a better environment will again prevail (17th-18th). Be tactful with, or better still, keep out of the way of employers and people who rile you and who can thwart your ambitions (18th-19th). The members of your social groups give your spirits a lift (20th-21st).

February 22nd to 28th

Concentrate on your physical condition and personal matters while you have the time and energy. A retrograde Mercury means that there is little you can accomplish in the way of getting important business or financial affairs to move out of the rut they seem to be in (22nd to 24th). You should think out your statements before you utter them as you risk giving offense to your associates both at home and in public (25th to 27th). Devote yourself to domestic tranquillity and the furtherance of pursuits that mean self-development and a wider knowledge of the world you live in on these days. It would be ill-advised to break off with the family or your life partner on the impulse of the moment (27th-28th). Removals are not favored unless they are forced.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

"To have striven, to have made an effort, to have been true to certain ideals—this alone is worth the struggle."

—Sir William Osler

Mon. — Feb. 1 — VENUS — Don't rely on others in connection with money as they may be very unpredictable. You will have to depend on yourself to get work done.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — MERCURY — Your frustrations may stem mainly from faulty thinking or line of conduct. It seems somewhat risky to get involved in secret activities. Depend on a friend to furnish advice.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — MERCURY — Caution is still required when you are tempted to follow your own mind. The New Moon helps to strengthen marital and partnership understandings.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — MERCURY — Start interesting yourself in neighborhood, community and family affairs as you have much to contribute in the way of ideas. Agreements that have to do with new associations should be considered as fated for success.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — MOON — Bring all negotiations initiated during the past two days to a final conclusion while favorable influences prevail. Family finances improve.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — MOON — A splendid day to indulge in private activities at home or to entertain select groups. Figure out a positive program to overcome handicaps.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — SUN — Your mate, close relatives or other dear ones are the sources of personal satisfaction and pleasure today. Reciprocate thru thoughtful acts.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — SUN — The pooling of ingenuity and creative aptitudes make this a day of accomplishment. Try not to get mixed up in a friend's difficulties.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — MERCURY — There is no job so pressing that it requires you to worry or work yourself to a state of exhaustion. Give no one material for gossip.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — MERCURY — Even though you may have your own mind and opinions, there is little point in trying to convince others who differ with you. Prevent accidents through careful driving or alertness in the streets. P.M., home is restful.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — VENUS — Hopes built on the value of associations or marital agreements are in a fair way to be completely materialized. Social contacts also come in handy.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — VENUS — An uncertain day for travel projects or the dissemination of dependable news. Your partner may have a better slant regarding trends.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — PLUTO — The way to financial security is obtained through personal sacrifices and close cooperation with the interested party. Start a budget.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — PLUTO — Joint property questions can be satisfactorily adjusted through open discussion and a willingness to share the burden. Join your friends for an agreeable evening. Interesting information is gathered through conversation.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — JUPITER — Don't expect too much in the way of news or progress during the forenoon. The time to take prompt action is here.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — JUPITER — Turn to an associate for advice or help if you are confronted with a deep-rooted problem. You may be in need of a moral boost.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — JUPITER — The Full Moon is likely to find you preoccupied with future possibilities, travel projects or social obligations. It would not be to your advantage to force any issues as time will bring many new circumstances into being.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — SATURN — Don't disturb those in authority any more than you have to as they may not be in too pleasant a mood. Curb your impulses.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — SATURN — A rather tense situation between you and your home companions could arise during the early hours. Guard against intruders, accident hazards, and any foreseeable difficulties around the house. The p.m. favorable.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — URANUS — Turn your thoughts to social pastimes and the affairs of the friends who concern you most. You can play a part in club activities.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — URANUS — Your partner and yourself are due to enjoy friendly contacts with congenial and broad-minded people. Keep watching where the dollars vanish.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — URANUS — Encourage high spirits and a genuine holiday mood if you are at liberty today. Take advantage of a good opportunity to improve your home surroundings, to indulge in hobbies.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — NEPTUNE — Just take things as they come up without going out of your way to make them happen. Solitude may be what you need to collect your thoughts.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — NEPTUNE — Let your sympathies lie with those who are ailing or in difficulties through no fault of their own. Worry will not help.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — MARS — A change of pace calls on you to step up personal efforts to achieve personal, family or residential objectives. But make no hasty decisions.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — MARS — Your associates may be in the right after all, so don't take too positive a stand when differences crop up. Get the facts from one who knows.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — MARS — Your future depends greatly upon what happens on the national or even international scene. It will help to remain flexible in your views.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — VENUS — Your financial situation would be the first affected should you sever a vital home or partnership tie, or if you make an ill-advised removal. The urge to act in the face of unfavorable conditions is a dangerous one.

Capricorn

(or Capricorn Rising)

Weekly Guide •

Born December 22 thru January 19

General Outlook

THE possibilities to expand your field of endeavor and thereby add to your earnings should not be lacking during the earlier part of the month. But there will be moments when the choice to be made will be a difficult one to come by as you seem to be under the pressures of two conflicting forces. By sticking to the job you now hold, or to your established profession, and exploiting it to the full for its money-making potentialities, the risks are minimized if not altogether eliminated. But, should you decide to embark on new ventures, overstock on merchandise for a hoped-for-killing, or back anyone else's enterprise with your own hard-earned cash, you may be setting the stage for a serious reverse. The best period for you to solicit business, salary increases or a post of distinction is between the 4th and 17th when the Moon is increasing, assisted by many major planetary aspects.

February 1st to 7th

Make no commitments, particularly of a financial nature, during the first three days of this week when there are too many odds against you. Social obligations and business overheads that are too costly should be trimmed to the bone in order to conserve precious capital. The period which starts around noon of the 3rd, after the New Moon, becomes more promising for those who are in line for job and pay advancements. The 4th-5th counsel you to put your best foot forward as you can then reach the peak of efficiency and productivity, and get paid for it. However, remain wary of propositions that are purely speculative in character. A pleasant interlude is provided on the 6th-7th giving you time to enjoy the domestic and social activities you hold in preference.

February 8th to 14th

The presence of so many doubtful factors in the field of economics makes it imperative for you to fall back on the most conservative practices in order to come through unscathed by the end of the week. The 8th is a day for the establishment of family and partnership budgets, and this may mean a bit of com-

promising on both sides. Rather than taking a gamble on the impulse of the moment or under pressure, consult your cautious nature or seek the counsel of an old and experienced friend who can point out the hidden dangers (9th-10th). The 11th is an inspiring day enabling you to gain commercial, political and financial advantages through shrewd calculations. Keep sidestepping speculative pitfalls on the 12th. Your partner sets the pace for a happy 13th and 14th.

February 15th to 21st

If there are any pecuniary and partnership deals hanging fire at the start of the week, you had better get them settled conclusively before midday of the 17th when the Moon is scheduled to be full. From then on, you would have little chance of getting anywhere with projects or agreements that have not been officially launched. You will feel instinctively that your hands are temporarily tied and it will be to your future advantage to heed this warning and postpone important affairs (18th-19th). Refuse to get drawn into any secret adventures which could harm your prestige, and look upon all rumors and gossip as false or malicious. Working from behind the scenes or through trusted intermediaries improves your chances of making some professional gain (20th-21st).

February 22nd to 28th

Outside of some pleasant doings within your family, neighborhood and social circles, there is little to be expected this week in the way of achievement. A retrograde Mercury may compel you to revise previous decisions or to do some work over that was thought to be safely out of the way. Friends take the spotlight and are the main source of pleasure and mental stimulation (22nd to 24th). When you discover the woes and difficulties that confront others in your intimate environment, you should waste no time bemoaning your own and see how you can be of help to them (25th-26th). You may look forward to a pleasant weekend in good company, but make sure that you commit no dietary or other excesses. Be cautious in traffic (28th).

Capricorn Daily Guide

"Ambition thinks no face so beautiful, as that which looks from under a crown." —Sir P. Sidney

Mon. — Feb. 1 — MARS — A sense of humor is the best weapon in dealing with erratic people. Keep out of friends' financial troubles; lend no money; reduce business costs.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — VENUS — It is going to take some shrewd bargaining to put over important commercial or pecuniary deals. Your chances of accomplishing your ends are furthered if you can stall for a couple of days before making final commitments.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — VENUS — Let no one pressure you into giving a definite answer during the forenoon. In the p.m., after the New Moon, you can start the ball rolling.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — VENUS — Should you be in line for a promotion, pay increase, or some other form of compensation, bend every effort to be the one favorably considered. Your qualities of efficiency, diligence and organization now bring their rewards.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — MERCURY — You still are riding the crest of favorable planetary tides. If you don't reach the position you are entitled to, you can only blame yourself.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — MERCURY — Neighbors, relatives or friends figure in the day's doings and should be instrumental in making them agreeable.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — MOON — An excellent day to tackle the jobs around the house which you think should be done. Allow for your partner's suggestions to avoid dissension.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — MOON — The accent is on domesticity and money today. Avoid showdowns when the issues are not clear and the possible outcome uncertain.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — SUN — A disappointing development concerning a friend or loved one may have a depressing effect. It is the wrong time to take chances with cash.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — SUN — Better not make any changes in the way you handle assets, investments or joint finances until you have a chance to do some more profound research. P.M., consult a wise friend.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — MERCURY — A good day to solicit promotions, a raise or favors from higher ups. Press your business or professional advantages for profits.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — MERCURY — Pay attention to your career and occupational affairs and let the others take the speculative risks. There are signs of manipulations.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — VENUS — Join your mate in activities that mean a good time for both. A social event this evening should provide an unforgettable or gay experience.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — VENUS — Don't scoff at your mate's intuitive powers as they may provide a sounder approach to your ambitious goals than your down-to-earth logic. Mingle with the people or groups that mean profitable business or financial contacts.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — PLUTO — Try to clear out old debts and obligations and turn down attempts to make you incur new ones. Let others handle important deals for you.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — PLUTO — Not a good day to lend, borrow, buy merchandise on credit, or overstock on goods for resale. Your own labors are your best sources of income.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — PLUTO — Make sure that banking, refinancing and partnership transactions are concluded in the forenoon. Should you have reached an impasse, bide your time.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — JUPITER — Don't let news or other people's statements depress you as they don't seem to be backed by facts. Give advice to inquiring friends.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — JUPITER — Accept the limitations imposed upon you by circumstances beyond your control as it will do you no good to buck them. Don't divulge confidential matters; avoid secret entanglement. Rely on your partner.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — SATURN — Don't hesitate to engage in professional activities if they offer a chance to get ahead. Anything that bolsters your prestige is worthwhile.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — SATURN — There are opportunities in the making, so don't overlook the value of consulting publications, influential people, or other sources.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — SATURN — The daylight hours continue to offer openings for valuable contacts that can lead to economic security. Pass the p.m. agreeably with close relatives, friends.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — URANUS — Welcome news or visits from people you like help to brighten the day. You have much to offer to your club or social circles.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — URANUS — Be sure to get the views and consent of your partner before you do anything regarding joint funds. You are apt to be too hasty.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — NEPTUNE — Good deeds will earn the gratitude of people who are the fortunate recipients. Pay closer attention to your health and diet requirements.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — NEPTUNE — Don't give in to a feeling of frustration even if you make no headway with your work. This is a period of waiting and relaxation.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — NEPTUNE — It might be revealing to check over your private financial and joint accounts. Don't get into a position where you will be indebted to others.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — MARS — Although you may be building your hopes high, they are likely to be frustrated by unforeseen factors. Protect yourself from seasonal ailments, family or neighborhood controversies and travel hazards. Worry offers no solution.

Aquarius

(or *Aquarius Rising*)

Weekly Guide •

Born January 20 thru February 18

General Outlook

ROOM for self-expression is ample and varied this month, but you still should not overdo it. There is such a thing as over-ambition and setting your sights so high that you chance defeating your own purposes. Give full play to your creative talents, especially between the 4th and 17th which is the period after the New Moon, and therefore, the most favorable for recognition and success. There are indications of arousing the opposition of allies and competitors alike, but this is a risk you may have to take if you really want to go places. Use great discrimination in the conduct of marital and public relations as you cannot afford to antagonize everybody. Money starts taking a prominent place in your calculations, and you should be able to chalk up some gains through foresight and enterprise. However, as the days roll by, it may become increasingly hazardous to speculate or back your friends' ventures.

February 1st to 7th

Watch out for the belligerent moods of those who give the orders in your professional circles during the first three days of this week. You have your future welfare to think about and cannot afford to get yourself in a difficult spot because of lack of self-control or impetuous statements. From midday of the 3rd on, following the New Moon, you should have excellent openings to display your ingenuity to advantage and to capitalize handsomely on it. The 4th-5th are fulfilling days for the celibates who have romantic inclinations as well as for the followers of the arts, music or drama. Don't overlook the chances to gain financially when they appear on these days. Mental pastimes and contacts with your favorite people highlight the 6th-7th.

February 8th to 14th

There may be some difficulty arriving at the coordination of ideas especially in the face of unreliable news or data during the opening two days of this week. The 10th could bring the first stages of a showdown between you and your partner which could have rather adverse consequences if each party is resolved not

to budge an inch toward making the necessary adjustments. The chance to gain a higher position as well as greater monetary returns is also in evidence, but you should weigh the possibility of losing out in your human relations if you decide to grasp it (10th to 12th). The tendency to lavish your affections unwisely is another pitfall to avoid these days. The 13th-14th offer you an opportunity to plan for your future material and spiritual welfare.

February 15th to 21st

The two and a half days preceding the Full Moon in the early p.m. of the 17th are about all you have left this month to get together with someone who holds an important place in your life. Rather than sacrificing human values to your ambition, do just the reverse for the sake of your happiness and future tranquillity of mind. The threat of a loss of money, a friend, or both, looms large on the 18th-19th, so see to it that you are in no way responsible if this occurs. You would thus be spared the unpleasantness of self-blame or any consequences to your financial stability. Make no heavy commitments for merchandise or other investments on these days. You are in your right element when you turn to loftier ideals and purposes (20th-21st).

February 22nd to 28th

There is some sort of bonanza coming to you this week. But it will be the result of past accomplishments and not of what you may now be trying to accomplish. A retrograde Mercury does not provide a favorable environment for success in any undertaking that is initiated during its course. Consequently, spend the 22nd to 24th consolidating previous gains and clearing away things that have been left undone. Sociability is your forte and you should have many occasions to indulge in this pleasant occupation from the 25th to 27th. It could be very costly, too, if you step out of your class or make loans to persons who have more charm and persuasion than integrity. This lesson may be brought home to you with explosive force on the 28th if you become reckless.

Aquarius Daily Guide

"How easy to be amiable in the midst of happiness and success."

—Mad. Swetchine

Mon. — Feb. 1 — NEPTUNE — It would not be very profitable to undertake important assignments if you are not feeling up to par. Avoid dissension with those in authority.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — MARS — Take the long-range point of view rather than trying to gain immediate advantages. It is not too early to secure reservations and make the necessary arrangements for voyages.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — MARS — Let personal and business projects hang fire until the p.m. when the conclusion of the New Moon phase enhances your chances of making them succeed.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — MARS — Personal initiative, ingenuity and creative aptitudes are your best tools to achieve your heart's desires. Romantic attachments may lead to a closer relationship for those who are unmarried.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — VENUS — You are still blessed with considerable good fortune. But don't press your luck too far in the financial realms. Your job is your best security.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — VENUS — Those who are active in commercial enterprises may expect a remunerative day. Try to keep your cash accounts in order.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — MERCURY — A good time may be had by all if you join close relatives, neighbors or loved ones in recreational pastimes. Don't overtax your strength.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — MERCURY — The ideas that come to you during the early hours have merit. It will be a more difficult task to try and convince others that this is the case.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — MOON — Domestic questions come up probably interfering with the pursuance of your worldly affairs. Squash tendencies to argue with your associates.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — MOON — Your public position and financial stability depend in great measure on maintaining peace with your mate or business partner. Keep an eye open for an excellent money-making transaction in the p.m. Don't appear too anxious.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — SUN — News and information that come your way today render you hopeful and satisfied with yourself. Proceed with plans for vacation trips.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — SUN — A fine day for creative enterprises, research, and the achievement of a personal goal. The late hours bring tensions which could disturb harmony in partnership relationships.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — MERCURY — It would not hurt your prestige, nor your pocketbook either, to accept work assignments or to negotiate business deals.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — MERCURY — Work over your plans for the future as you can depend on them to mature satisfactorily. Delve into spiritual matters.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — VENUS — Your cooperation is the thing that will gain a favorable response from others today. You seem to have energetic friends acting in your behalf.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — VENUS — If you set your goals too high you lessen your chances of getting associates to go along. Be satisfied to rest on your laurels.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — VENUS — If you don't succeed in reaching sound working agreements with essential people by the Full Moon in the early p.m., you might as well give up. From now on, coast with the tide and circumstance.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — PLUTO — It seems urgent to check up on the way your money goes. You are entering a phase when frugality may be necessary.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — PLUTO — It would be mighty risky business to lend, borrow, or back enterprises with your own resources. The trends in the stock and commodity markets could fluctuate violently and unexpectedly leaving speculators on the losing end.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — JUPITER — Turn your thoughts to the more uplifting aspects of life as this opens the way to greater understanding and serenity. Eve social.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — JUPITER — Loved ones are a great comfort, particularly if you are ailing or weary. You may also expect full cooperation from your close associates.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — JUPITER — Engage in professional activities wherever it is possible as this could be a very profitable day. Those who have the day off may strengthen their influential contacts by moving in political, financial or other high circles.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — SATURN — Aim high while the chance to achieve an ambition is given you. However, don't force issues; let things happen in their natural time.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — SATURN — Yesterday's favorable conditions prevail, at least up till mid-afternoon. From then on, be careful not to antagonize powerful rivals or groups.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — URANUS — Keep your social and financial affairs far apart to avert reverses in both respects. Don't live up to the costly habits of your acquaintances.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — URANUS — Try to sense who is in the right when you encounter opposing viewpoints. Your own economic stability may hinge on the discrimination you use.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — URANUS — Mild recreational pastimes contribute to a rather fulfilling day. Your partner has much to offer in the way of constructive advice.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — NEPTUNE — Your ambition runs high these days, perhaps higher than is advisable. Getting mixed up in secret financial manipulations.

Pisces

(or Pisces Rising)

Weekly Guide •

General Outlook

THERE is no lack of inventiveness, faith and a spirit of enterprise within you, but it is going to require a much more favorable climate than this month offers to make them manifest themselves. You may have to contend with secret enmities or attempts to undermine your morale or achievements to date. Don't rely too much on news or information until you can absolutely verify the trustworthiness of the source, and keep your own ideas strictly under cover. The New Moon identifies the period between the 4th and 17th as the most propitious one for private efforts to secure capital, partnership backing, and family unity. You should then try to get long-range projects out of the dream stage and successfully launched, even if this requires pulling influential strings and remaining in the background yourself. Don't break any laws, knowingly or not, and place your safety and well-being above any other mundane interests.

February 1st to 7th

You may be inviting opposition, reverses, or some other frustrations if you try to force events or people to conform to your way of thinking during the first two and a half days of the week. Avoid having recourse to legal proceedings to solve disputes as the outcome may not be in your favor. There is an indication of the necessity of correcting basic character, physical or psychological faults, and the New Moon sets the p.m. of the 3rd as an excellent starting point to do just that. The conclusions you arrive at and the family accords that are made on the 4th-5th mean betterment for all concerned. You should be the guiding spirit in taking these matters in hand, as you have the advantage of sharpened intuition (6th-7th). Mull over property deals.

February 8th to 14th

The profits to be derived from your efforts and manipulations furnish an added incentive to step high and fast this week. However, you must not over-reach, or strain your physical powers unless you know that they are in the best of condition. Opposition to your ambitious plans could be developing, and you had better

Born February 19 thru March 20

take the measure of potential opponents before you take them on. The 8th to 10th are good days to use your brain rather than brawn as this may provide an advantage you can utilize now as well as in the future. Attend to medical check-ups if necessary, and take nothing for granted within the family as well as without (11th-12th). Pursuits that assure the welfare and security of loved ones, and recreation for yourself, are favored on the 13th and 14th.

February 15th to 21st

In any drive for supremacy or success this week, don't antagonize the people upon whom you depend to get there. The qualities of intuition, humor and sympathy are your best ones and will head off personality clashes more readily than belligerent and arbitrary attitudes. Assignments that are yours to handle should be terminated with accuracy and dispatch by the early p.m. of the 17th when the Moon is Full. If you have been remiss in any way, you are apt to be called on to give a full accounting by higher ups or associates, with considerable friction created in the process (18th-19th). You have to consider the economic security of those who share your interests as well as yourself, and this should guide you in making the wisest decisions possible (20th and 21st).

February 22nd to 28th

A more peaceful and optimistic atmosphere is due to prevail at the start of the week as long as you feel that you have acted nobly and fairly. The 22nd may be devoted to higher-mind studies, travel projects and future plans for stability in your life. Just go along with sound decisions arrived at as you have all to gain and nothing to lose on the 23rd-24th. Your relations with employers or those in authority are still clouded, and you will have to fall back on your wits and patience to make sure that they do not lead to open breaks harmful to your individual interests (25th to 27th). Faith as well as good judgment is a prime essential in preventing developments that could upset your professional as well as domestic position (eve of 28th).

Pisces Daily Guide

"To pity distress is but human; to relieve it is Godlike."

—A. Mann

Mon. — Feb. 1 — URANUS — The tendency to become overly emotional may get you in wrong with an old friend. Don't rely on rumors and be wary of people you meet in travel.

Tue. — Feb. 2 — NEPTUNE — You and your partner's secrets and financial affairs should be closely guarded to keep them from falling in the wrong hands. The chance to find economic security is there but you may have to dig for it.

Wed. — Feb. 3 — NEPTUNE — Review past events in your life and discover where you have been lacking. The New Moon ushers in a period when it pays to turn a new leaf.

Thu. — Feb. 4 — NEPTUNE — A hidden wish relative to the family and present home surroundings may be realized provided you do something definite about it. Try not to sway between the extremes of optimism and pessimism.

Fri. — Feb. 5 — MARS — A good day to swing into action to achieve security and domestic advantages. Don't let anyone disturb you during your hours of privacy.

Sat. — Feb. 6 — MARS — Join the others in worship or higher-mind activities as this contributes to personal serenity and understanding. Evening is relaxing.

Sun. — Feb. 7 — VENUS — Keep an eye open for real estate values which could mean a neat profit if quickly turned over. Don't consider deals that are too speculative.

Mon. — Feb. 8 — VENUS — Let no one impede you from reaching your production goals as they mean money to you. A bit of ingenuity will develop new methods.

Tue. — Feb. 9 — MERCURY — What seems like a good idea to you is not likely to meet with a favorable response from your colleagues. Shun controversies.

Wed. — Feb. 10 — MERCURY — Be especially careful with the handling of occupational tools, inflammables and equipment. Co-workers should also be dealt with tactfully to avoid creating secret enmities. Foresight and experience are desirable.

Thu. — Feb. 11 — MOON — Quiet perseverance, close family ties and frugality will bring you the peace and security you desire. Don't indulge in too much day-dreaming.

Fri. — Feb. 12 — MOON — Avoid exposing yourself to occupational hazards or inclement weather, particularly if your resistance is lowered. P.M. frustrating.

Sat. — Feb. 13 — SUN — Take a needed vacation or trip if this will help to bolster your well-being and spirits. Intellectual and spiritual pursuits are very uplifting.

Sun. — Feb. 14 — SUN — Another splendid day for pleasurable activities particularly if your loved ones participate. There is a vital economic objective near but you must bestir yourself to find it.

Mon. — Feb. 15 — MERCURY — Above-average efficiency should attract the attention of people in authority today. Have faith in your abilities to handle tasks.

Tue. — Feb. 16 — MERCURY — Progress may be stalled through the jealousy or interference of others. Domestic requirements may be large, but you can wholly satisfy them.

Wed. — Feb. 17 — MERCURY — Quotas should be met as early as possible before the Full Moon to prevent delays or other complications thereafter. Make certain that potential or existing ailments are properly looked after by competent professionals.

Thu. — Feb. 18 — VENUS — Tensions between you, your mate or higher ups could easily lead to ruptured relations. You can make concessions without sacrificing principles.

Fri. — Feb. 19 — VENUS — Too much ambition could get you into situations where you would be the principal sufferer. Make sure that you are not violating the laws in any way, even inadvertently. Check personal and partnership accounts for errors.

Sat. — Feb. 20 — PLUTO — Use your leisure time to consider your economic position and to devise ways and means to bolster it. Your partner's cooperation helps.

Sun. — Feb. 21 — PLUTO — A good day to improve your living environment and to plan on expanding it when family conditions require it. Curb emotional reactions this eve.

Mon. — Feb. 22 — PLUTO — You can sometimes achieve more with ingenuity than with heavy spending. The p.m. is excellent for travel projects and the use of sound judgment concerning your future prospects.

Tue. — Feb. 23 — JUPITER — The outlook brightens when you see things and people with an unbiased eye. Let knowledge gained through experience guide you.

Wed. — Feb. 24 — JUPITER — Intuition and creative urges give you tremendous help in tackling your duties. Guard against over-fatigue and resultant mishaps this p.m.

Thu. — Feb. 25 — SATURN — Those who hand out the orders may not be too patient or understanding, so be at your diplomatic best. Mental pastimes calm you.

Fri. — Feb. 26 — SATURN — Another difficult day as far as your relations with employers, clients or home companions go. Do your best and you will come through in good shape.

Sat. — Feb. 27 — SATURN — You may anticipate a much more satisfactory day with a chance to pursue your hobbies or relax. Attend group meetings tonight.

Sun. — Feb. 28 — URANUS — The day is one for sociability and interesting developments. There is danger of dissension within the family because of some hasty action or statement on your part, so watch your step.